Taming Statistics with TamStat User Guide

Stephen M. Mansour, PhD



"There's no Lyin' in Statistics"

www.tamstat.com

Note:

There are two versions of TamStat: The desktop application TamStat.exe, and the HTML version. The desktop application is easier to install, but may be limited to the ASCII character set. The HTML version can use the complete Dyalog APL character set. The examples in this book may use non-ASCII characters, in particular the assignment arrow: (\leftarrow) .

For the desktop app only, users may make ASCII substitutions; e.g. for the expression, $A \leftarrow 2 + 3$, enter the following instead: A < -2 + 3. Other ASCII substitutions are listed in Appendix A.

All examples assume that $\Box IO \leftarrow 1$ and $\Box ML \leftarrow 1$.

ASCII Substitutions:

Function/	TamStat	TamStat APP
Operation	Workspace and	(TamStat.exe) when
-	HTML Version	set to Standard
Assignment	A ← expr	A <- expr
Not equals	A≠B	A <> B or A
-		ne B
Less than or	A≤B	A <= B or A
equal to		le B
Greater than or	A≥B	$A \ge B$ or A
equal to		le B
Negative	-5 3 -1	-5 3 -1
numbers		
Multiplication	A × B	A * B
Division	A÷B	A / B
Power	A * B	A ^ B

Acknowledgements

I wish to thank Jerry M. Brennan, PhD, Michael Baas, Joshua David, and Bill Koko for their assistance in developing TamStat.

I would also like to thank my wife, Gina, for her patience and support during this endeavor.

Copyright © 2024 by Stephen M. Mansour

Cover art by the author

Taming Statistics with TamStat

Contents

Chapter 0 – A Few Preliminaries	7
0.1 Installation	7
0.1.1 Windows Installation	7
0.1.2 Mac Installation	7
0.1.3 Linux Installation	7
0.2 APL Syntax	8
0.2.1 Data and Variables	8
0.2.2 Functions	8
0.2.3 Order of operations	9
0.2.4 Operators	10
0.2.5 Namespaces	11
0.5 Exercises	12
Chapter 1 - Descriptive Statistics	13
1.1 Importing and Editing Databases in TamStat	15
1.1.2 Desktop Version	15
1.1.2 HTML Version	17
1.1 Tables	19
1.1.1 Categorical Data – frequency, relative frequency	19
1.1.2 Contingency tables	20
1.1.3 Numeric Data – frequency, cumulative frequency, binning	22
1.2 Summary Statistics	24
1.2.1 Measures of Quantity	24
1.2.1 Measures of Center	24
1.2.2 Measures of spread	25
1.2.3 Measures of position	27
1.2.4 Measures of shape	27
1.2.5 Measures of Association	
1.2.6 Summary Function Wizard	
1.3 Graphics	
1.3.1 Pie Charts	
1.3.2 Bar Charts	
1.3.3 Histograms	
1.3.4 Stem-and-Leaf Displays	

1.3.5 Box Plots	
1.3.7 Scatter Plots	
1.3.6 Dot Plots	
1.3.7 Graphics Wizard	
1.4 Obtaining Summary Statistics from tabular data	40
1.6 Exercises	42
Chapter 2 – Probability	43
2.1 Theoretical Probability	43
2.2 Empirical Probability	44
2.3 Rules of Probability	44
2.3.1 The Complement Rule	44
2.3.2 The Multiplication Rule	45
2.3.3 The Addition Rule	46
2.3.3 The Conditional Rule	
2.3.4 Probability Wizard	
2.4 Bayesian Statistics	
2.4.1 Bayesian Wizard	53
2.5 Counting Rules	54
2.5.1 Multi-Step Experiment	54
2.5.2 Factorials, Permutations and Combinations	54
2.6 Random Variables and Probability Distributions	55
2.6.1 Discrete Distributions	60
2.6.2 Continuous Distributions	62
2.6.2 Scalar Characteristics of Distribution Functions	67
2.6.3 Distribution Wizard	69
2.6.4 Statistical Tables	75
2.7 Exercises	
Chapter 3 - Inferential Statistics	79
3.1 Sampling Distributions	79
3.2 Confidence Intervals	80
3.2.1 Means	80
3.2.2 Proportions	
3.2.3 Confidence Intervals Using the Wizard	84
3.2.4 Sample Size Wizard	86
3.3 Hypothesis Tests	
3.3.1 Means	
3.3.2 Proportions	
3.4 Two Sample Tests	
3.4.1 Difference of Means (Independent Samples)	

3.5 Inferences about Population Variances 3.5.1 Confidence Intervals 3.5.2 Hypothesis Tests 3.5.3 Testing two means when variances are equal 3.6.1 Steps in Hypothesis Test Procedures 3.6.1 Steps in Hypothesis Testing 3.6.2 Examples of Hypothesis testing using the Wizard: 3.7 Exercises Chapter 4 Analysis of Variance 4.1 One-Way ANOVA. 4.2 The Randomized Complete Block Design 4.3 The Latin Square Design 4.4 Factorial Designs 4.5 A Factorial Designs 4.6 2 *K Factorial Designs 4.6.1 A Single Replication of 2 *K Design 4.6.2 Fractional Factorial Designs 4.7 Nested Designs 4.7 Nested Designs 4.8 Summary Table 4.9 ANOVA Wizard 4.10 - Exercises Chapter 5 - Regression 5.1 Simple Regression 5.3 Indicator Variables with more than two Categories 5.4 Polynomial Regression 5.5 Variance Stabilizing Transformations 5.6 Ustuin Designed Regression 5.7 Regression Summary 5.8 Regression Summary 5.9 Exercises	3.3.5 Mean of the Differences (Paired Data)	90
3.5.1 Confidence Intervals 3.5.2 Hypothesis Tests 3.5.3 Testing two means when variances are equal 3.6 Generalized Hypothesis Test Procedures 3.6.1 Steps in Hypothesis Testing 3.6.2 Examples of Hypothesis testing using the Wizard: 3.7 Exercises Chapter 4 Analysis of Variance 4.1 One-Way ANOVA 4.2 The Randomized Complete Block Design 4.3 The Latin Square Design 4.4 Factorial Designs 4.5 Random and Mixed Models 4.6 2 *K Factorial Designs 4.6.1 A Single Replication of 2 *K Design 4.6.2 Fractional Designs 4.6.3 Nested Designs 4.7 Nested Designs 4.8 Summary Table 4.9 ANOVA Wizard 4.9 ANOVA Wizard 4.10 Expression 5.3 Indicator Variables 5.3.1 Indicator Variables 5.3.2 Multiple Indicator Variables 5.4 Polynomial Regression 5.4	3.5 Inferences about Population Variances	91
3.5.2 Hypothesis Tests 3.5.3 Testing two means when variances are equal 3.6 Generalized Hypothesis Test Procedures 3.6.1 Steps in Hypothesis Testing 3.6.2 Examples of Hypothesis testing using the Wizard: 3.7 Exercises Chapter 4 Analysis of Variance 4.1 One-Way ANOVA 4.2 The Randomized Complete Block Design 4.3 The Latin Square Design 4.4 Factorial Designs 4.5 Random and Mixed Models 4.6 2+K Factorial Designs 4.6.1 A Single Replication of 2+K Design 4.6.2 Fractional Factorial Designs 4.7 Nested Designs 4.8 Summary Table 4.9 ANOVA Wizard 4.9 ANOVA Wizard 4.10 - Exercises Chapter 5 - Regression 5.3 Indicator Variables 5.3.1 Indicator Variables 5.3.2 Multiple Indicator Variables 5.4 Polynomial Regression 5.4 Polynomial Medels in Two or More Variables 5.4 Polynomial Medels in Two or More Variables 5.4 Polynomial Medels in Two or More Variables 5.5 Variance Stabilizing Transformations 5.6 Multiplicative Regression 5.6 Vultiplicative Regression 5.6 Vulti	3.5.1 Confidence Intervals	91
3.5.3 Testing two means when variances are equal 3.6 Generalized Hypothesis Test Procedures 3.6.1 Steps in Hypothesis Testing 3.6.2 Examples of Hypothesis testing using the Wizard: 3.7 Exercises Chapter 4 Analysis of Variance. 4.1 One-Way ANOVA 4.2 The Randomized Complete Block Design 4.3 The Latin Square Design. 4.4 Factorial Designs. 4.5 Zex K Factorial Designs. 4.6 2 *K Factorial Designs. 4.6.1 A Single Replication of 2 *K Design 4.6.2 Fractional Factorial Designs. 1.4.7 Nested Designs. 1.4.8 Summary Table 4.9 ANOVA Wizard 4.10 - Exercises 1.1 1.2 Studiple Regression 1.3 Simple Regression 1.4.8 Uniple Regression 1.5.1 Multiple Indicator Variables 5.3.2 Multiple Indicator Variables 5.4 Polynomial Regression 5.4 Polynomial Models in Two or More Variables 5.4 Polynomial Regression 5.5 Variance Stabilizing Transformations 5.6 Multiplicative Regression 5.7 Variance Regression 5.8 Regression Summary 5.9 Exercises 5.6	3.5.2 Hypothesis Tests	92
3.6 Generalized Hypothesis Test Procedures 3.6.1 Steps in Hypothesis Testing 3.6.2 Examples of Hypothesis testing using the Wizard: 3.7 Exercises Chapter 4 Analysis of Variance 4.1 One-Way ANOVA 4.2 The Randomized Complete Block Design 4.3 The Latin Square Design 4.4 Factorial Designs 4.5 Random and Mixed Models 4.6 2 *K Factorial Designs 4.6.1 A Single Replication of 2 *K Design 4.6.2 Fractional Factorial Designs 1.4.3 NoVA Wizard 4.10 4.9 ANOVA Wizard 4.10 - Exercises Chapter 5 - Regression 5.1 Simple Regression 5.3 Indicator Variables 5.4 Polynomial Regression 5.4.2 Polynomial Regression 5.4.3 Polynomial Regression 5.4.4 Regression Summary 5.5 Variance Stabilizing Transformations 5.6 Multiplicative Regression	3.5.3 Testing two means when variances are equal	93
3.6.1 Steps in Hypothesis Testing using the Wizard: 3.6.2 Examples of Hypothesis testing using the Wizard: 3.7 Exercises Chapter 4 Analysis of Variance 1 4.1 One-Way ANOVA 4.2 The Randomized Complete Block Design 1.3 The Latin Square Design 4.3 The Latin Square Design 4.4 Factorial Designs 4.5 Random and Mixed Models 4.6 2*K Factorial Designs 4.6.1 A Single Replication of 2*K Design 4.6.2 Fractional Factorial Designs 1 4.7 Nested Designs 1 4.8 Summary Table 1 4.9 ANOVA Wizard 4.10 - Exercises 1 1 5.1 Minple Regression 5.2 Multiple Regression 5.3.1 Indicator Variables 5.4 Polynomial Regression 5.5 Variance Stabilizing Transformations 5.6 Multiplicative Regression 5.7 Regression Summary. 5.8 Regression Summary. 5.9 Exercises 1 5.4 Polynomial Regression 5.5 Variance Stabilizing Transformations 5.6 Multiplicative Regr	3.6 Generalized Hypothesis Test Procedures	93
3.6.2 Examples of Hypothesis testing using the Wizard: 3.7 Exercises Chapter 4 Analysis of Variance .1 4.1 One-Way ANOVA. .1 4.2 The Randomized Complete Block Design .1 4.3 The Latin Square Design .1 4.4 Factorial Designs .1 4.5 Random and Mixed Models .1 4.6 2*K Factorial Designs .1 4.6.1 A Single Replication of 2*K Design .1 4.6.2 Fractional Factorial Designs .1 4.7 Nested Designs .1 4.8 Summary Table .1 4.9 ANOVA Wizard .1 4.9 ANOVA Wizard .1 4.10 Exercises .1 5.1 Simple Regression .1 5.2 Multiple Regression .1 5.3 Indicator Variables with more than two Categories .1 5.3 1 Indicator Variables .1 5.4 Polynomial Regression .1 5.4 Polynomial Models in Two or More Variables	3.6.1 Steps in Hypothesis Testing	94
3.7 Exercises Chapter 4 Analysis of Variance	3.6.2 Examples of Hypothesis testing using the Wizard:	96
Chapter 4 Analysis of Variance I 4.1 One-Way ANOVA I 4.2 The Randomized Complete Block Design I 4.3 The Latin Square Design I 4.4 Factorial Designs I 4.5 Random and Mixed Models I 4.6 2*K Factorial Designs I 4.6.1 A Single Replication of 2*K Design I 4.6.2 Fractional Factorial Designs I 4.6.3 Need Designs I 4.7 Nested Designs I 4.8 Summary Table I 4.9 ANOVA Wizard I 4.10 - Exercises I Chapter 5 - Regression I 5.1 Simple Regression I 5.2 Multiple Regression I 5.3 Indicator Variables I 5.3.1 Indicator Variables I 5.4 Polynomial Regression I 5.4 Polynomial Regression I 5.4 Polynomial Models in Two or More Variables I 5.4 Polynomial Models in Two or More Variables I 5.4 Regression I 5.5 Variance Stabilizing Transformations I 5.6 Custom Designed Regression I </td <td>3.7 Exercises</td> <td></td>	3.7 Exercises	
4.1 One-Way ANOVA 1 4.2 The Randomized Complete Block Design 1 4.3 The Latin Square Design 1 4.4 Factorial Designs 1 4.5 Random and Mixed Models 1 4.6 2*K Factorial Designs 1 4.6.1 A Single Replication of 2*K Design 1 4.6.2 Fractional Factorial Designs 1 4.7 Nested Designs 1 4.8 Summary Table 1 4.9 ANOVA Wizard 1 4.10 - Exercises 1 Chapter 5 - Regression 1 5.1 Simple Regression 1 5.2 Multiple Regression 1 5.3 Indicator Variables 1 5.3.1 Indicator Variables 1 5.4 Polynomial Regression 1 5.4 Regression 1 5.5 Variance Stabilizing Transformations 1 5.6 Custom Designed Re	Chapter 4 Analysis of Variance	100
4.2 The Randomized Complete Block Design 1 4.3 The Latin Square Design 1 4.4 Factorial Designs 1 4.5 Random and Mixed Models 1 4.6 2*K Factorial Designs 1 4.6.1 A Single Replication of 2*K Design 1 4.6.2 Fractional Factorial Designs 1 4.7 Nested Designs 1 4.8 Summary Table 1 4.9 ANOVA Wizard 1 4.10 - Exercises 1 Chapter 5 - Regression 1 5.1 Simple Regression 1 5.2 Multiple Regression 1 5.3 Indicator Variables 1 5.4 Polynomial Regression 1 5.4.1 Quadratic Regression 1 5.4.2 Polynomial Models in Two or More Variables 1 5.4 Regression Summary 1 5.4 Regression Summary 1 5.4 Regression 1 5.4 Polynomial Regression 1 5.4 Polynomial Regression 1 5.4 Regression Summary 1 5.5 Variance Stabilizing Transformations 1 5.6 Custom Designed Regression 1	4.1 One-Way ANOVA	
4.3 The Latin Square Design 1 4.4 Factorial Designs 1 4.5 Random and Mixed Models 1 4.6 2*K Factorial Designs 1 4.6 2 *K Factorial Designs 1 4.6 2 *K Factorial Designs 1 4.6 2 *ractional Factorial Designs 1 4.6.1 A Single Replication of 2*K Design 1 4.6.2 Fractional Factorial Designs 1 4.7 Nested Designs 1 4.8 Summary Table 1 4.9 ANOVA Wizard 1 4.10 - Exercises 1 Chapter 5 - Regression 1 5.1 Simple Regression 1 5.2 Multiple Regression 1 5.3 Indicator Variables 1 5.3.1 Indicator Variables 1 5.4 Polynomial Regression 1 5.4.1 Quadratic Regression 1 5.4.2 Polynomial Models in Two or More Variables 1 5.4 Regression Summary 1 5.6 Custom Designed Regression 1 5.7 Regression Summary 1 5.8 Regression Summary 1 5.9 Exercises 1 5.9 Exercises<	4.2 The Randomized Complete Block Design	
4.4 Factorial Designs. 1 4.5 Random and Mixed Models 1 4.6 2 *K Factorial Designs. 1 4.6.1 A Single Replication of 2*K Design 1 4.6.2 Fractional Factorial Designs. 1 4.6.1 A Single Replication of 2*K Design 1 4.8 Summary Table 1 4.9 ANOVA Wizard. 1 4.10 - Exercises 1 Chapter 5 - Regression 1 5.1 Simple Regression 1 5.2 Multiple Regression 1 5.3 Indicator Variables with more than two Categories 1 5.3.1 Indicator Variables 1 5.4 Polynomial Regression 1 5.4 Polynomial Models in Two or More Variables 1 5.5 Variance Stabilizing Transformations 1 5.6 Custom Designed Regres	4.3 The Latin Square Design	
4.5 Random and Mixed Models 1 4.6 2 *K Factorial Designs 1 4.6.1 A Single Replication of 2*K Design 1 4.6.2 Fractional Factorial Designs 1 4.8 Summary Table 1 4.9 ANOVA Wizard 1 4.10 - Exercises 1 Chapter 5 - Regression 1 5.1 Simple Regression 1 5.2 Multiple Regression 1 5.3 Indicator Variables with more than two Categories 1 5.3.1 Indicator Variables 1 5.4 Polynomial Regression 1 5.4 Polynomial Models in Two or More Variables 1 5.5 Variance Stabilizing Transformations 1 5.6 Custom Designed Regression 1 5.7 Regression Summary	4.4 Factorial Designs	104
4.6 2*K Factorial Designs 1 4.6.1 A Single Replication of 2*K Design 1 4.6.2 Fractional Factorial Designs 1 4.6.2 Fractional Factorial Designs 1 4.7 Nested Designs 1 4.8 Summary Table 1 4.9 ANOVA Wizard 1 4.10 - Exercises 1 Chapter 5 - Regression 1 5.1 Simple Regression 1 5.2 Multiple Regression 1 5.3 Indicator Variables 1 5.3.1 Indicator Variables 1 5.4 Polynomial Regression 1 5.4 Polynomial Regression 1 5.5 Variance Stabilizing Transformations 1 5.6 Custom Designed Regression 1 5.7 Regression Summary 1 5.8 Regression Summary 1 5.9 Exercises 1 5.9 Exercises 1	4.5 Random and Mixed Models	
4.6.1 A Single Replication of 2*K Design 1 4.6.2 Fractional Factorial Designs 1 4.6.2 Fractional Factorial Designs 1 4.7 Nested Designs 1 4.8 Summary Table 1 4.8 Summary Table 1 4.9 ANOVA Wizard 1 4.10 - Exercises 1 Chapter 5 - Regression 1 5.1 Simple Regression 1 5.2 Multiple Regression 1 5.3.1 Indicator Variables 1 5.3.2 Multiple Indicator Variables 1 5.4 Polynomial Regression 1 5.4.1 Quadratic Regression 1 5.5 Variance Stabilizing Transformations 1 5.6 Custom Designed Regression 1 5.7 Regression Summary 1 5.8 Regression Wizard 1 5.9 Exercises 1 6.4 Non-Parametric Statistics 1	4.6 2*K Factorial Designs	107
4.6.2 Fractional Factorial Designs 1 4.7 Nested Designs 1 4.8 Summary Table 1 4.9 ANOVA Wizard 1 4.10 - Exercises 1 Chapter 5 - Regression 1 5.1 Simple Regression 1 5.2 Multiple Regression 1 5.3 Indicator Variables 1 5.3.1 Indicator Variables 1 5.3.2 Multiple Indicator Variables 1 5.4 Polynomial Regression 1 5.4.1 Quadratic Regression 1 5.5 Variance Stabilizing Transformations 1 5.6 Custom Designed Regression 1 5.7 Regression Summary 1 5.8 Regression Wizard 1 5.9 Exercises 1 5.9 Exercises 1	4.6.1 A Single Replication of 2*K Design	108
4.7 Nested Designs 1 4.8 Summary Table 1 4.9 ANOVA Wizard 1 4.10 - Exercises 1 Chapter 5 - Regression 1 5.1 Simple Regression 1 5.2 Multiple Regression 1 5.3 Indicator Variables 1 5.3.1 Indicator Variables with more than two Categories 1 5.3.2 Multiple Indicator Variables 1 5.4.1 Quadratic Regression 1 5.4.2 Polynomial Regression 1 5.4.2 Polynomial Models in Two or More Variables 1 5.5 Variance Stabilizing Transformations 1 5.6 Custom Designed Regression 1 5.7 Regression Summary 1 5.8 Regression Wizard 1 5.9 Exercises 1 Chapter 6 – Non-Parametric Statistics 1	4.6.2 Fractional Factorial Designs	
4.8 Summary Table 1 4.9 ANOVA Wizard 1 4.10 - Exercises 1 Chapter 5 - Regression 1 5.1 Simple Regression 1 5.2 Multiple Regression 1 5.3 Indicator Variables 1 5.3.1 Indicator Variables with more than two Categories 1 5.3.2 Multiple Indicator Variables 1 5.4 Polynomial Regression 1 5.4.1 Quadratic Regression 1 5.4.2 Polynomial Models in Two or More Variables 1 5.5 Variance Stabilizing Transformations 1 5.6 Custom Designed Regression 1 5.7 Regression Summary 1 5.8 Regression Wizard 1 5.9 Exercises 1 Charter 6 – Non-Parametric Statistics 1	4.7 Nested Designs	112
4.9 ANOVA Wizard 1 4.10 - Exercises 1 Chapter 5 - Regression 1 5.1 Simple Regression 1 5.2 Multiple Regression 1 5.3 Indicator Variables 1 5.3.1 Indicator Variables with more than two Categories 1 5.3.2 Multiple Indicator Variables 1 5.3.4 Polynomial Regression 1 5.4 Polynomial Regression 1 5.4.1 Quadratic Regression 1 5.4.2 Polynomial Models in Two or More Variables 1 5.5 Variance Stabilizing Transformations 1 5.6 Custom Designed Regression 1 5.7 Regression Summary 1 5.8 Regression Wizard 1 5.9 Exercises 1 5.9 Exercises 1	4.8 Summary Table	
4.10 - Exercises 1 Chapter 5 - Regression 1 5.1 Simple Regression 1 5.2 Multiple Regression 1 5.3 Indicator Variables 1 5.3.1 Indicator Variables with more than two Categories 1 5.3.2 Multiple Indicator Variables 1 5.4 Polynomial Regression 1 5.4.1 Quadratic Regression 1 5.4.2 Polynomial Models in Two or More Variables 1 5.5 Variance Stabilizing Transformations 1 5.6 Custom Designed Regression 1 5.7 Regression Summary 1 5.8 Regression Wizard 1 5.9 Exercises 1 Chapter 6 – Non-Parametric Statistics 1	4.9 ANOVA Wizard	115
Chapter 5 - Regression 1 5.1 Simple Regression 1 5.2 Multiple Regression 1 5.3 Indicator Variables 1 5.3.1 Indicator Variables with more than two Categories 1 5.3.2 Multiple Indicator Variables 1 5.4 Polynomial Regression 1 5.4.1 Quadratic Regression 1 5.4.2 Polynomial Models in Two or More Variables 1 5.5 Variance Stabilizing Transformations 1 5.6 Custom Designed Regression 1 5.7 Regression Summary 1 5.8 Regression Wizard 1 5.9 Exercises 1 Chapter 6 – Non-Parametric Statistics 1	4.10 – Exercises	117
5.1 Simple Regression 1 5.2 Multiple Regression 1 5.3 Indicator Variables 1 5.3.1 Indicator Variables with more than two Categories 1 5.3.2 Multiple Indicator Variables 1 5.4 Polynomial Regression 1 5.4.1 Quadratic Regression 1 5.4.2 Polynomial Models in Two or More Variables 1 5.5 Variance Stabilizing Transformations 1 5.6 Custom Designed Regression 1 5.7 Regression Summary 1 5.8 Regression Wizard 1 5.9 Exercises 1 Chapter 6 – Non-Parametric Statistics 1	Chapter 5 - Regression	
5.2 Multiple Regression 1 5.3 Indicator Variables 1 5.3.1 Indicator Variables with more than two Categories 1 5.3.2 Multiple Indicator Variables 1 5.4 Polynomial Regression 1 5.4.1 Quadratic Regression 1 5.4.2 Polynomial Models in Two or More Variables 1 5.5 Variance Stabilizing Transformations 1 5.6 Multiplicative Regression 1 5.6 Custom Designed Regression 1 5.7 Regression Summary 1 5.8 Regression Wizard 1 5.9 Exercises 1 5.9 Exercises 1 5.9 Exercises 1 5.9 Exercises 1	5.1 Simple Regression	119
5.3 Indicator Variables 1 5.3.1 Indicator Variables with more than two Categories 1 5.3.2 Multiple Indicator Variables 1 5.4 Polynomial Regression 1 5.4.1 Quadratic Regression 1 5.4.2 Polynomial Models in Two or More Variables 1 5.5 Variance Stabilizing Transformations 1 5.6 Multiplicative Regression 1 5.7 Regression Summary 1 5.8 Regression Wizard 1 5.9 Exercises 1 5.9 Exercises 1 Chapter 6 – Non-Parametric Statistics 1	5.2 Multiple Regression	
5.3.1 Indicator Variables with more than two Categories 1 5.3.2 Multiple Indicator Variables 1 5.4 Polynomial Regression 1 5.4.1 Quadratic Regression 1 5.4.2 Polynomial Models in Two or More Variables 1 5.5 Variance Stabilizing Transformations 1 5.6 Multiplicative Regression 1 5.6 Custom Designed Regression 1 5.7 Regression Summary 1 5.8 Regression Wizard 1 5.9 Exercises 1 Chapter 6 – Non-Parametric Statistics 1	5.3 Indicator Variables	
5.3.2 Multiple Indicator Variables 1 5.4 Polynomial Regression 1 5.4.1 Quadratic Regression 1 5.4.2 Polynomial Models in Two or More Variables 1 5.5 Variance Stabilizing Transformations 1 5.6 Multiplicative Regression 1 5.6 Custom Designed Regression 1 5.7 Regression Summary 1 5.8 Regression Wizard 1 5.9 Exercises 1 Chapter 6 – Non-Parametric Statistics 1	5.3.1 Indicator Variables with more than two Categories	
5.4 Polynomial Regression 1 5.4.1 Quadratic Regression 1 5.4.2 Polynomial Models in Two or More Variables 1 5.5 Variance Stabilizing Transformations 1 5.6 Multiplicative Regression 1 5.6 Custom Designed Regression 1 5.7 Regression Summary 1 5.8 Regression Wizard 1 5.9 Exercises 1 Chapter 6 – Non-Parametric Statistics 1	5.3.2 Multiple Indicator Variables	
5.4.1 Quadratic Regression 1 5.4.2 Polynomial Models in Two or More Variables 1 5.5 Variance Stabilizing Transformations 1 5.6 Multiplicative Regression 1 5.6 Custom Designed Regression 1 5.7 Regression Summary 1 5.8 Regression Wizard 1 5.9 Exercises 1 Chapter 6 – Non-Parametric Statistics 1	5.4 Polynomial Regression	
5.4.2 Polynomial Models in Two or More Variables 1 5.5 Variance Stabilizing Transformations 1 5.6 Multiplicative Regression 1 5.6 Custom Designed Regression 1 5.7 Regression Summary 1 5.8 Regression Wizard 1 5.9 Exercises 1 Chapter 6 – Non-Parametric Statistics 1	5.4.1 Quadratic Regression	
5.5 Variance Stabilizing Transformations 1 5.6 Multiplicative Regression 1 5.6 Custom Designed Regression 1 5.7 Regression Summary 1 5.8 Regression Wizard 1 5.9 Exercises 1 Chapter 6 – Non-Parametric Statistics 1	5.4.2 Polynomial Models in Two or More Variables	
5.6 Multiplicative Regression. 1 5.6 Custom Designed Regression. 1 5.7 Regression Summary. 1 5.8 Regression Wizard 1 5.9 Exercises 1 Chapter 6 – Non-Parametric Statistics 1	5.5 Variance Stabilizing Transformations	
5.6 Custom Designed Regression 1 5.7 Regression Summary 1 5.8 Regression Wizard 1 5.9 Exercises 1 Chapter 6 – Non-Parametric Statistics 1	5.6 Multiplicative Regression	
5.7 Regression Summary	5.6 Custom Designed Regression	131
5.8 Regression Wizard	5.7 Regression Summary	
5.9 Exercises	5.8 Regression Wizard	
Chapter 6 – Non-Parametric Statistics	5.9 Exercises	
Chapter 0 Ttoh I drametric Statistics	Chapter 6 – Non-Parametric Statistics	
6.1 Chi-Square Tests	6.1 Chi-Square Tests	137

6.1.1 Goodness of Fit	
6.1.2 Independence	
6.1.3 Chi-Square Test Wizard	140
6.2 Testing the median – Sign Test	144
6.2.1 Testing the median – Large Sample	144
6.2.2 Sign Test on Paired Data	145
6.3 The Wilcoxon Signed-Rank Test	146
6.4 The Mann-Whitney U Test	146
6.4.1 The Mann-Whitney U Test – Small Samples	146
6.4.2 The Mann-Whitney U Test – Large Samples	147
6.5 The Kruskal-Wallis Test – Three or more groups	148
6.6 Goodness-of-Fit Tests	
6.6.1 The Kolmogorov Test	149
6.6.2 The Lillefors Test	151
6.6.3 The Smirnov Test	151
6.7 Exercises	
Chapter 7 – Simulation	153
7.1 Apartment Rental Problem	
7.2 Newsvendor Problem	
7.3 Monte Hall Problem	154
7.4 Auto Insurance Problem	154
7.5 Piedmont Airlines Problem	156
7.6 Exercises	
Chapter 8 – Decision Analysis	
8.1 Exercises	159
Appendix A – Reference Card	

Chapter 0 – A Few Preliminaries

0.1 Installation

The desktop version of TamStat consists of a single executable file: tamstat.exe . Load the file and TamStat will put up a session screen.

The HTML version of TamStat runs on both Windows and the Mac and Linux. Depending upon your operating system, follow the instructions below to install TamStat.

0.1.1 Windows Installation

• Download the file TamStat-Windows-Setup_vn.n.n.exe. Click on the downloaded file and follow the instructions.

0.1.2 Mac Installation

Welcome to TamStat Mac! With this document we want to provide some instructions for the (simple) installation. A more evolved installer for the Mac is currently in development, but at the moment you have to go through these steps manually.

- 1. unzip the file TamStat-Mac into a temporary folder. Looks like you've done that already, since you are reading this file which was contained in the ZIP-Archive. Well done!
- 2. install mac-64_18.0.xxxxx_unicode.pkg
- 3. move the TamStat-Folder into its future destination (your home-directory or the desktop) no specific path required, as long as you read/write files in that path.
- 4. open the TamStat-folder, click on the file "tamstat" and press Command-I to open the "Get Info" dialog. In its bottom-section, activate the 3 cheeckboxes in the column "Execute".
 NB: depending on O/S Version, user permissions etc., this dialog may look different. But its essential that we changes those permissions! Alternatively, open the Terminal application. cd ~/Desktop will change into the desktop folder, then do another cd and use the name of the folder you unzipped TamStat to (probably "TamStat"). Before doing anything, let's check we're in the correct location: type the following command ls -l | grep -v '^d' this shows a list of the files in that folder. You should see 3 entries, the last one being "tamstat". If this is true, let's change its attributes and make it executable: chmod 755 tamstat

Done! (Apologies for the extra work and thanks for your patience! (9)

5. from now on, simply navigate to the TamStat-folder and double-click "tamstat" to launch TamStat!

If you have any questions or suggestions, please feel free to share them with Stephen Mansour or Michael Baas (mbaas@dyalog.com)

0.1.3 Linux Installation

Download the file TamStat-Linux-vn.n.n.zip. Unzip the file and follow the instructions in readme.html.

0.2 APL Syntax

TamStat is written in Dyalog APL. The syntax is powerful and concise. A basic understanding of this syntax will go a long way in making you more productive in TamStat. In this section we will cover the basics of this syntax. For a more complete understanding of the APL language, we recommend you go to <u>https://www.tryapl.org</u>. If you are familiar with APL syntax, you can skip the remainder of this section.

Type in 2+3 in the session and TamStat will return the number 5. It can't get much simpler than that.

2+3

5

5

We can also assign the result of this operation to a variable name:

A ← 2+3 A

We can now use the variable A in an expression

0.2.1 Data and Variables

Data have the following structures: a scalar (single value), a vector (list) or a matrix (table). We use the term variable to represent data which have been assigned a name. Variable names always begin with a capital letter. Here is an example of a scalar variable:

S≁3

A vector is a list of values:

V←2 4 1

A matrix is a table of values:

```
M+3 4 matrix 1 to 12
1 2 3 4
5 6 7 8
9 10 11 12
```

Variables can also be nested; that is a vector can consist of items which themselves are vectors:

 $NV \leftarrow (2 \ 3 \ 4)(5 \ 6)(7 \ 8 \ 9 \ 10)$

0.2.2 Functions

Functions take data as input and produce new data. Inputs to functions are known as arguments. Functions are denoted by familiar symbols or by names beginning with a lower-case letter. There are two basic types of functions: monadic and dyadic. A monadic function takes an argument on its right. An example of a monadic function is the square root function:

sqrt 4

A dyadic function takes both a left argument and a right argument. Addition is dyadic function $A \leftarrow 2 + 3$

Let's see what is going on:

Α	+	2	+	3
^	^	^	^	^
		I	I	I
Result	Assignment	Left	Function	Right
	-	Argument		Argument

Scalar functions operate on data in an item-by-item fashion. Thus:

sqrt V 1.4142 2 1 1 2 3 + 4 5 6 5 7 9

If one of the items is a scalar, it is applied to each item in the other argument:

Scalar dyadic functions require both arguments be the same length unless one of the arguments is a scalar:

2 3 + 4 5 6 LENGTH ERROR

Scalar dyadic functions include the four arithmetic operations (+, -, times and div) as well as the power function:

2 * 3

Not all functions are scalar functions. One example of a non-scalar function is catenate (,) which joins two vectors together:

W←V,4 5 2 4 1 4 5

0.2.3 Order of operations

The left argument of a function is the variable immediately to its left. The right argument to a function is the result of the expression to its right. Thus:

2 × 3 + 4

14

8

To override the order of operations, use parentheses:

(2 × 3) + 4 10

If you are in doubt as to the order of operations, you may always add parentheses even if they are redundant. Thus, the following example will add 3 and 4 before multiplying even though the parentheses are redundant.

2 × (3 + 4)

14

3

More complicated expressions such as $\frac{150-144}{10/\sqrt{25}}$ can be written as follows:

The last set of parentheses are redundant, but they clarify the expression.

0.2.4 Operators

Operators take functions as input and produce new functions. For example, the operator **each** applies a function to each item in a vector:

sum 2 3 4 9 sum each (2 3 4) (5 6 7) 9 18

We can apply the same operator to another function, catenate (,):

2 ,each (4 5)(6 7 8) 9 2 4 5 2 6 7 8 2 9

The derivative in calculus is another example of an operator. In mathematics, we write f'(x) (read f prime x). In TamStat we can write this as:

f prime X

In TamStat, we calculate the natural log of 2:

```
ln 2
0.6931471806
```

0.5

Now we apply the operator prime which calculates the derivative of the log function at 2:

$$g(x) = \ln x$$
 $g'(x) = \frac{1}{x}$ $g'(2) = \frac{1}{2}$

ln prime 2

We can apply the operator **prime** to another function **sqrt** to produce a different function:

$$h(x) = \sqrt{x}$$
 $h'(x) = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{x}}$ $h'(4) = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{4}} = \frac{1}{4}$

sqrt prime 4 0.25

0.2.5 Namespaces

A namespace is like a folder which contains variables, functions and/or operators instead of files. Namespaces, like variables begin with a capital letter. To find the names of the variables in a namespace, use the function "variables":

variables NS

A B

To refer to any of the variables in a namespace, simply type the name of the namespace followed by a dot and the name of the variable:

NS.A 2 NS.B 5 2 3 1 4 NS.A+NS.B 7 4 5 3 6

A namespace can also contain functions.

NS.f
$$\leftarrow$$
 {3 + 2 × ω }
NS.f 2

7

The root namespace is #. In the desktop version of TamStat, you are in the root namespace, so you don't have to worry about this. If you are using the HTML version, you will automatically be inside the SD namespace. To refer to anything outside of this namespace, you must indicate the if a function or variable is in the root namespace you can refer to items outside the current namespace in the following way:

#.SD A Namespace SD
#.SD.Height A Variable Height in namespace SD

0.5 Exercises

- 1. A storage container is 30 feet long, 6 feet wide and 10 feet high. How many cubic feet of storage space are available?
- 2. You want 2 loaves of bread, 1 dozen eggs and 3 quarts of milk. Bread costs \$3.25 a loaf, eggs cost \$1.00 a dozen, and milk is \$.75 a quart. How much money do you need?
- 3. A ten foot ladder is leaning against a house. The base of the ladder is 3 feet away from the house. How high does the ladder reach?
- 4. The future value of an investment of *P* dollars compounded quarterly is $P\left(1+\frac{r}{4}\right)^{4t}$ where r is the interest rate. If you invest \$1500 compounded quarterly at 3.25%, how much money will you have in 7 years?
- 5. If you take out a \$150,000, thirty-year fixed-rate mortgage at 4.25% what is your monthly payment? Use the formula:

$$A = \frac{Br(1+r)^{N}}{(1+r)^{N} - 1}$$

where *B* is the original balance, *r* is the monthly interest rate, 0.0425/12 and *N* is the term of the mortgage in months.

6. A major league pitcher can throw a 90-mile-per-hour fastball. If he is six feet tall and throws a ball directly upward, how high will it be after 1, 2, 3 and 4 seconds? Use the formula:

$$h(t) = h_0 + v_0 t - 16t^2$$

where h_0 is the height of the pitcher, v_0 is the initial velocity in feet per second and t is time in seconds.

Answers:

```
1. ASCII:
               30 * 6 * 10
                                        product 30 60 10
                                 or
    APL:
               30 \times 6 \times 10
                                 or
                                        ×/30 6 10
   1800 cubic feet
               sum 2 1 3 * 3.25 1 0.75
2. ASCII:
    APL:
               2 1 3+.×3.25 1 0.75
   $9.75
3. ASCII:
               sqrt (10^2)-3^2
               (-/10 \ 3*2)*0.5
    APL:
    9.539392014 feet
               1500*(1+0.0325/4)^4*7
4. ASCII:
               1500 \times (1+0.0325 \div 4) \times 4 \times 7
   APL:
    $1881.46
               R <- 0.0425/12
5. ASCII:
               N < -12 \times 30
               (150000 \times R \times (1 + R) \wedge N) / ((1 + R) \wedge N) - 1
               R+0.0425÷12 ♦ N+12×30
    APL:
               (150000 \times R \times (1+R) \times N) \div (1+R) \times N
    $737.91
6. ASCII:
               T <- 1 2 3 4
               V0 <- 90 * 5280 / 3600
               6 + (V0 * T) - 32 * T^2
    APL:
               T+1 2 3 4 ♦ V0+90×5280÷3600
               6 + (V0 \times T) - 32 \times T \times 2
    106 142 114 22
```

Chapter 1 - Descriptive Statistics

Data can be organized in the following way:

A **record** is a set of values corresponding to a particular item. It corresponds to a row of the table. A **variable** is a set of values corresponding to a particular attribute. It corresponds to a column of the table. A **data set** is a collection of variables containing attributes for a set of entities. It corresponds to a table. An **observation** is a single value. It corresponds to a cell in the table. See Figure 1 below.

KEY	Attribute 1	Attribute 2	Attribute 3	 Attribute n
Item 1				
Item 2		Observation		
Item 3				
Item 4	←	R	ecord	 ·>
:				
Item m				

KEY	Attribute 1	Attribute 2	Attribute 3	 Attribute n
Item 1			^	
Item 2				
Item 3			Variable	
:			I	
Item m			~	

Figure 1 - Observations, Records and Variables

In Table 2 on the next page, the items correspond to students. The variables are Party, Sex, Major, etc. A record consists of all the attributes of a particular student, whereas a variable contains one attribute for all students.

We can describe a data set by a **data dictionary** in Table 1 below which defines each variable explicitly:

Variable	Туре	Scale of	Description
	•••	Measurement	
Student	Qualitative	Nominal	Number uniquely identifying student (Key Field)
Party	Qualitative	Nominal	D=Democrat, R=Republican, I=Independent
Sex	Qualitative	Nominal	F=Female, M=Male
State	Qualitative	Nominal	Home state; 2-digit postal code
Eyes	Qualitative	Nominal	Eye color
Height	Quantitative	Ratio	Height in inches
Weight	Quantitative	Ratio	Weight in pounds
ShoeSize	Quantitative	Interval	Shoe Size
Family	Quantitative	Ratio	Number of siblings
Hand	Qualitative	Nominal	L=Left-handed, R=Right-Handed, A=Ambidextrous
Car	Qualitative	Nominal	1=Student owns a car, 0=student doesn't own car
Pot	Qualitative	Ordinal	Answer to survey question: Do you think marijuana should be
			legalized? 1=Strongly Disagree, 2=Disagree, 3=Neutral,
			4=Agree, 5=Strongly Agree

Table 1- Data Dictionary

Student	Party	Sex	State	Eyes	Height	Weight	ShoeSize	Family	Hand	Car	Pot
1	R	М	PA	Blue	72	220	11.5	3	R	1	4
2	D	F	PA	Brown	62	140	9	4	R	1	5
3	D	М	MD	Blue	69	195	11	0	R	0	4
4	D	М	PA	Blue	69	190	9.5	1	R	1	3
5	R	М	CT	Brown	70	150	10.5	1	L	1	5
6	R	М	NJ	Brown	66	125	8.25	2	R	1	3
7	D	М	NY	Brown	67	155	9	1	R	0	4
8	I	М	PA	Green	72	260	13	2	L	1	4
9	R	М	NY	Blue	72	155	10.5	2	R	1	4
10	D	М	CT	Brown	71	180	12	2	R	1	4
11	R	М	MD	Blue	71	160	11	1	R	1	2
12	R	М	PA	Blue	73	280	11.5	3	R	1	3
13	R	F	PA	Green	61	105	6.5	3	L	1	3
14	I	М	NY	Brown	65	120	7	1	R	0	5
15	R	F	NJ	Brown	69	150	9.5	1	R	1	4
16	R	F	PA	Blue	65	160	7.5	3	R	1	1
17	R	М	PA	Blue	73	185	12.5	1	R	1	2
18	I	М	NY	Brown	67	140	9	2	R	1	4
19	I	М	PA	Green	70	165	11.5	1	R	0	5
20	R	М	NJ	Other	68	210	12	1	R	1	3
21	I	F	NJ	Blue	55	142	8.5	3	R	1	4
22	I	М	NJ	Hazel	74	220	13	1	R	1	5
23	D	М	PA	Brown	71	165	11	2	L	0	3
24	I	М	CT	Blue	72	165	10	1	R	1	5
25	D	М	NY	Brown	75	205	13	2	L	1	5
26	R	М	NY	Blue	70	180	11.5	3	R	1	4
27	R	М	PA	Brown	71	139.5	11.5	1	R	1	1
28	R	М	PA	Brown	71	130	9.5	2	R	1	5
29	R	М	NJ	Hazel	71	160	10.5	3	R	1	4
30	I	М	MD	Blue	74	245	14	1	R	0	4
31	D	М	PA	Brown	61	100	6	2	R	1	3
32	R	F	PA	Brown	67	170	9.5	1	R	0	3
33	D	F	PA	Brown	64	150	8	2	R	1	2
34	I	F	NY	Brown	62	115	6	1	R	1	4
35	I	М	NY	Brown	75	195	12	2	R	0	4
36	D	F	NY	Brown	65.5	115	7	1	R	0	3
37	I	М	CT	Blue	72	185	11.5	0	R	1	3
38	D	М	PA	Hazel	71	225	11.5	1	R	1	3

Table 2: Student Data Set

Descriptive statistics involve summarizing data in one of three ways: Tables, summary statistics, and graphs. There are two broad categories of data: Qualitative and Quantitative. Qualitative or categorical data are usually (but not always) represented as text. Quantitative data must be represented as numeric. We can represent qualitative data with a table.

1.1 Importing and Editing Databases in TamStat

The desktop and HTML versions can both use .csv files as source files for databases; however, the procedure for importing them into TamStat differ. Both procedures are documented in this section.

1.1.2 Desktop Version

Let us import the data from the file StudentData which is a CSV (comma separated variable) file. CSV files can be created in Excel. We can enter:

SD← import '[pathname]/StudentData.csv'

If the pathname and file name are not specified as the right argument, the user can enter:

```
SD← import ''
```

Then the user can navigate the directory and find the .csv file directly:

Pick File to Read					×
🕒 🗢 📕 🕨 Tar	mStat		•	✓ Search TamSto	zt 🔎
Organize 🔻 Nev	w folder	,		E	= - 1 0
☆ Favorites	-	Name		Date modified	Туре
Nesktop		🛎 buildform.DWS		7/20/2015 2:21 PM	Dyalog APL Works
🗼 Downloads		🖼 StudentData.csv		7/20/2015 10:45 AM	Microsoft Office E
🖳 Recent Places	mStat w folder	TamStat.DWS		7/22/2015 2:59 PM	Dyalog APL Works
🐔 SkyDrive		🔊 TamStat.exe		7/22/2015 1:07 PM	Application
	=	TamStat1.DWS		7/23/2015 3:00 PM	Dyalog APL Works
🥽 Libraries		👜 TamStatRefCard.doc		7/20/2015 10:45 AM	Microsoft Office
Documents		🗐 TamStatUserGuide.docx		7/24/2015 2:03 PM	Microsoft Office
🁌 Music					
Pictures					
📑 Videos					
🛤 Computer					
🏭 OS (C:)	÷	•			•
	File nar	me: StudentData.csv		✓ All Files (*.*)	-
				Open	Cancel

To obtain a list of variables in this data set, enter:

```
variables SD
Car Class Eyes Family Hand HealthCare Height Major Marriage Party Pot
Religion Sex ShoeSize State Student Weight
```

To edit an existing database, enter:

SD ← editDatabase SD

The following screen will appear. You may change any value, then press x in the upper right hand corner to save.

	Eyes	Family Hand	Heal	Height	Major	Marr	Party	Pot	Sex	Shoe	State	Student	We ^
	Blue	3 R	2	72	FIN	5	R	4	М	11.5	PA	1	
	Brown	4 R	1	62	ACC	1	D	5	F	9	PA	2	
	Blue	0 R	3	69	FIN	1	D	4	м	11	MD	3	
	Blue	1 R	2	69	OIM	1	D	3	м	9.5	PA	4	
5	Brown	1 L	2	70	BA	4	R	5	м	10.5	СТ	5	
5	Brown	2 R	4	66	ACC	2	R	3	м	8.25	NJ	6	
7	Brown	1 R	2	67	BA	2	D	4	м	9	NY	7	
3	Green	2 L	1	72	OIM	2	I	4	м	13	PA	8	
•	Blue	2 R	3	72	BA	2	R	4	м	10.5	NY	9	
LO	Brown	2 R	3	71	ACC	2	D	4	м	12	СТ	10	
11	Blue	1 R	3	71	BA	4	R	2	м	11	MD	11	
2	Blue	3 R	1	73	BA	3	R	3	м	11.5	PA	12	
.3	Green	3 L	3	61	ACC	3	R	3	F	6.5	PA	13	
L 4	Brown	1 R	5	65	OIM	1	I	5	м	7	NY	14	
15	Brown	1 R	4	69	FIN	5	R	4	F	9.5	NJ	15	
.6	Blue	3 R	1	65	ACC	3	R	1	F	7.5	PA	16	
17	Blue	1 R	3	73	FIN	2	R	2	м	12.5	PA	17	
I R	Brown	0 0	2	67	ACC	٦	т		м	٩	NV	1.9	~
٤													>

To create a new database from scratch, you need to list the column names. Indicate character fields by preceding the name with an ampersand:

NEWDB←editDatabase'&NAME,AGE,&SEX'

Note that TAMSTAT creates exactly two rows. You can cursor down to create additional rows. Also note that the character fields are initialized with blanks and the numeric fields are initialized with zeroes. Note that the ampersand is not displayed for the character field names, because it is not actually part of the name.

🔳 Da	atabase Edito	r		-	
	NAME	AGE	SEX		
1		0			
2		0			

1.1.2 HTML Version

In order to work with a database, you must first put a .csv file in the following folder:

[Path]\TamStat-Win-vX.X\TamStat-App\Data

There are several sample databases shipped with TamStat as .csv files. To work with a particular database, simply select "Dataset" from the menu and highlight the database of interest.



The database SD contains Student Data. Notice that when you select Data Session, the TreeView on the left lists all the databases in the Data folder; each database can be expanded to list all the variables within.

To view the database, just select SummaryWizard and the following screen will appear. Use the SelectFields button to display the fields you are interested in:

iistat •	Dalaset Dala	Descriptive Proi	bability Inference	Advanced F	lelp					l	Browse	Statist
Select Fields								Searc	:h:			
nclude $_{\uparrow\downarrow}$	Car 🚺 †	Eyes 🚺 斗	Family 🚯 †	Hand 🚯	HealthCare	Height 🚺 †	Major 🚯	ţ↓				
۲	1	Blue	3	R	2	72	FIN					
۲	1	Brown	4	R	1	62	ACC					
۲	C) Blue	0	R	3	69	FIN					
۲	1	Blue	1	R	2	69	OIM					
۲	1	Brown	1	L	2	70	BA					
۲	1	Brown	2	R	4	66	ACC					
۲	C) Brown	1	R	2	67	BA					
۲	1	Green	2	L	1	72	OIM					
۲	1	Blue	2	R	3	72	BA					
٢	1	Brown	2	R	3	71	ACC					

1.1 Tables

1.1.1 Categorical Data - frequency, relative frequency

Let's look at the qualitative variable STATE. We could simply display the variable as a list:

#.SD.State

ΡA	PA	MD	PA	СТ	NJ	NY	PA	NY	СТ	MD	PA	PA	NY	NJ	ΡA	PA	NY	PA
NJ	NJ	NJ	PA	СТ	NY	NY	PA	ΡA	NJ	MD	PA	ΡA	ΡA	NY	NY	NY	СТ	ΡA

But it would be more useful to create a frequency distribution and count the number in each category:

frequency #.SD.State

CT 4 MD 3 NJ 6 NY 9 PA 16

To obtain the relative frequency, we simply divide the frequencies by the total number of items in the sample:

```
relative frequency #.SD.State
```

CT 0.10526 MD 0.078947 NJ 0.15789 NY 0.23684 PA 0.42105

Or if you prefer to express everything in percentages:

percent frequency #.SD.State CT 10.526 MD 7.8947 NJ 15.789 NY 23.684 PA 42.105

Since nominal data are not ordered, the frequency function automatically sorts them alphabetically. We can also order them by frequency by supplying a left argument of -1. This is known as a Pareto analysis:

⁻¹ frequency #.SD.State

 PA
 16

 NY
 9

 NJ
 6

 CT
 4

 MD
 3

To obtain a full report, we apply the report function:

report	-1	frequency	#.	. SD	.State
--------	----	-----------	----	------	--------

Category	Frequency	Cum Freq	Percent	Cum Pct
PA	16	16	42.11%	42.11%
NY	9	25	23.68%	65.79%
NJ	6	31	15.79%	81.58%
СТ	4	35	10.53%	92.11%
MD	3	38	7.89%	100.00%
Total	38	38	100.00%	100.00%

If you do not have access to the raw data and want to create a frequency table, use the editTable function. This is only available in the desktop version:

FT←editTable 'Red,Green,Yellow,Blue,Orange,Brown'

TableEditor:	*
	Value
Red	0
Green	0
Yellow	0
Blue	0
Orange	0
Brown	0

1.1.2 Contingency tables

A contingency table is a summary of two categorical variables. The rows represent values of the first variable while the columns represent values of the second variable. Let us create a very simple contingency table for the two variables Sex and Party using the frequency function with two variables:

```
frequency #.SD.Sex #.SD.Party
D I R
F 3 2 4
M 8 9 12
```

The rows of the table represent the variable Sex, showing Female (F) and Male (M); while the columns show the political affiliations: Democrat (D), Independent (I) and republican (R). The values in each cell represent the number in each category. Thus there are 3 students who are both Female (F) and Democrat (D). Now it is often useful to include the totals for each row and column as well as the grand total. To accomplish this we can use the **show** operator (with a left argument of 0) to display this:

Count	Ι	D	I	R	Total
F M		3 8	2 9	- 4 12	9 29
Total		11	11		38

frequency show #.SD.Sex #.SD.Party

Notice the row and column totals. These are known as marginal frequencies. If you look at just the first and last columns you will see a frequency distribution for Sex. If you look at just the first and last rows you will see the frequency distribution for Party. For comparison, we show the frequency function applied to the two variables Sex and Party separately:

```
frequency #.SD.Sex
F 9
M 29
frequency #.SD.Party
D 11
I 11
R 16
```

We can generate a relative or percent frequency distribution by dividing by the grand total of 38. To do this in TamStat, we must supply a left argument of 3:

```
3 frequency show #.SD.Sex #.SD.Party
```

Total %		D	I	R	Total
F M		7.89% 21.05%	5.26% 23.68%	10.53% 31.58%	23.68%
Total		28.95%	28.95%	42.11%	100.00%

Now the first and last columns produce a relative or percent frequency distribution for Sex. Similarly, the first and last rows produce a relative or percent frequency distribution for Party. Again, we can apply the frequency function (with the show operator) to each variable separately to show this. Look at the Category and Percent columns for each table below and compare to the totals above.

frequency show #.SD.Sex

Category	Frequency	Cum Freq	Percent	Cum Pct
F M	9 29	9 38	23.68% 76.32%	23.68% 100.00%
Total		38	100.00%	100.00%
frequ	uency show	#.SD.Party		
Category	Frequency	Cum Frea	Percent	Cum Pct
D I R	11 11 16	11 22 38	28.95% 28.95% 42.11%	28.95% 57.89% 100.00%

To compare differences between male and female students, we can generate row percentages using a left argument of 1. Notice that the row totals are all 100%

1 frequency show #.SD.Sex #.SD.Party

Row %		D	I	R	Total
F M	 	33.33% 27.59%	22.22% 31.03%	44.44% 41.38%	100.00%
Total	 	28.95%	28.95%	42.11%	100.00%

To compare differences between Parties, we can generate column percentages with a left argument of 2. Notice that all the column totals are 100%

2 frequency show #.SD.Sex #.SD.Party

Column	%		D	I	R	Total
F M			27.27% 72.73%	18.18% 81.82%	25.00% 75.00%	23.68% 76.32%
Total			100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

If you do not have access to the raw data and want to create a contingency table, you can also use the editTable function. (This is only available in the desktop version).

CT←editTable 'Male,Female' 'Dem,Ind,Rep'

■ TableEditor: *			
	Dem	Ind	Rep
Male	0	0	0
Female	0	Window Onit	0

1.1.3 Numeric Data - frequency, cumulative frequency, binning

Quantitative data can be handled in a similar way. The first column is the value and the second column is the frequency

```
frequency #.SD.Family
0 2
1 17
2 11
3 7
4 1
```

For ordinal data and above, we can also represent data by a cumulative frequency:

cumulative frequency #.SD.Family

0 2 1 19

- 3 37
- 4 38

frequ	ency show #	#.SD.Family		
Category	Frequency	Cum Freq	Percent	Cum Pct
0	2	2	5.26%	5.26%
1	17	19	44.74%	50.00%
2	11	30	28.95%	78.95%
3	7	37	18.42%	97.37%
4	1	38	2.63%	100.00%
Total	38	38	100.00%	100.00%

Using the **show** operator, we can create a table showing relative and cumulative frequencies:

Sometimes there are too many unique values for a frequency table to be practical. In that case the frequency function will automatically group the data and display the midpoint of each range:

frequency #.SD.Height 54 1 60 2 63 3 66 7 69 7 72 14 75 4

To display a full report showing frequencies, relative frequencies, cumulative frequencies and totals, use the report function:

```
report frequency #.SD.Height
```

From		To F	requency	Cum Freq	Percent	Cum Pct
51.000	_	56.999	1	1	2.63%	2.63%
57.000	-	62.999	2	3	5.26%	7.89%
60.000	-	65.999	3	6	7.89%	15.79%
63.000	-	68.999	7	13	18.42%	34.21%
66.000	-	71.999	7	20	18.42%	52.63%
69.000	-	74.999	14	34	36.84%	89.47%
72.000	-	77.999	4	38	10.53%	100.00%
Total			38	1	100.00%	100.00%

If you prefer to change the cell widths, you can supply a left argument:

5 frequency #.SD.Height

```
55 1
```

60 5

```
65 11
70 19
```

1.2 Summary Statistics

Can you describe your summer vacation in a single word? Some may say "relaxing", "awesome" or "hot". A summary function is similar to this. It allows us to describe a variable or set of data with a single value. The basic mathematical form of a summary function is:

$$y = f(x_1, x_2, \cdots, x_n)$$

We can also think of a summary function as a mapping from a vector to a scalar. Thus:

$$\vec{\mathbf{x}} = (x_1, x_2, \cdots, x_n) \quad y = f(\vec{\mathbf{x}})$$

A parameter is a summary function applied to a population. A statistic is a summary function applied to a sample. Some statistics measure the center of the data, while others measure the spread or dispersion. There are also measures of position and measures of shape.

1.2.1 Measures of Quantity

One simple way to describe a data set or variable is to count the number of items in it. This is known as the population or sample size and is indicated by N or n respectively. In TamStat we can find the sample size by applying the count function to any variable in the database:

38

Another way is to add up all the values:

$$\mathbf{y} = f(\vec{\mathbf{x}}) = \sum_{i=1}^{n} x_i$$

We can do this in TamStat by using the sum function:

Another useful summary function is the sum-of-squares:

$$\mathbf{y} = f(\vec{\mathbf{x}}) = \sum_{i=1}^{n} x_i^2$$

which can be obtained by using:

sumSquares #.SD.Height
180488.25

1.2.1 Measures of Center

There are three ways to measure the center of the data. The first is the mean or average, which is the sum divided by the count:

mean #.SD.Height 68.776

The middle value after the data are sorted is the median:

```
median #.SD.Height
```

To see how the median was obtained, we use the **show** operator:

```
median show #.SD.Height

55 61 61 62 62 64 65 65 65 65 66 67 67 67 68 69 69 70 70 | 70 71 71 71 71 71

71 71 72 72 72 72 72 73 73 74 74 75 75

And the most frequently-occurring value is the mode.

mode #.SD.Height

71
```

Note that the mode also applies to categorical data; most students are from Pennsylvania: mode #.SD.State

PA

The mean is much more sensitive to extreme values than the median. Suppose someone enters a height of 680 for a student instead of 68 by mistake. The mean height which was 68.776 now balloons to:

mean #.SD.Height,680 84.44871795

However, if we apply the median to a data set with outliers, it remains relatively unchanged:

median #.SD.Height,680

70

In some cases it may be slightly but not significantly higher:

median #.SD.Height,680 680

70.5

1.2.2 Measures of spread

Two data sets can have the same mean but can be completely different. For example the two variables below are different, but they have the same mean:

```
A+100 100 100
B+0 100 200
mean A
100
mean B
```

100

Perhaps we can get a better measure of spread if we subtract the smallest value from the largest value. This is known as the range:

```
(range A)(range B)
0 200
```

But the range is very sensitive to outliers. We can measure the average difference between each value and the mean; unfortunately this value is always zero because the plusses cancel out the minuses:

```
mean (A-mean A)
0
mean (B-mean B)
0
```

We could take the average *distance* (absolute value of the difference) between each value and the mean. This would give us a more reasonable measure because distances are always positive:

```
mean |A-mean A
O
mean |B-mean B
66.667
```

This is better, but the absolute value is difficult to work with mathematically. Another way to ensure positive values is to square the differences. This is known as the variance.

```
mean (A-mean A)*2
0
mean (B-mean B)*2
6666.7
```

The problem with the variance is that the result is in squared units; to express the spread in the same units as the mean, we take the square root of the variance, better known as the standard deviation:

```
sqrt mean (B-mean B)*2
81.65
```

Let's apply the variance and standard deviation to some of our sample data:

```
var #.SD.Height
20.036
sdev #.SD.Height
4.4762
```

To see how the variance and standard deviation are calculated, use the show operator:

```
var 2 8 5 2 3
6.5
     sdev 2 8 5 2 3
2.5495
     var show 2 8 5 2 3
                     (x-x)^{2}
     n
          х
              x-x
                -2
                     4
     1
          2
     2
          8
                 4
                    16
     3
          5
                 1
                     1
     4
          2
                -2
                     4
                -1
     5
          3
                     1
                      _____
 Total
         20
                 0
                    26
  Mean
          4
              Var
                     6.5
             Sdev
                     2.5495
```

Believe it or not, the variance can be defined for qualitative data. According to Kader and Perry, the variance is defined as: $V = 1 - \sum_{i=1}^{k} n_i^2 / (\sum_{i=1}^{k} n_i)^2$ where n_i is the number of occurrences of category *i* in the sample. In TamStat we can simply apply the var function to a qualitative variable:

var #.SD.State 0.7243767313

1.2.3 Measures of position

The median is also a measure of position. It is the value which is greater than half of all values. The median of the lower half of the data is known as the first quartile; the median itself is known as the second quartile, and the median of the upper half of the data is known as the third quartile. Let's find the quartiles of the height data:

```
1 quartile #.SD.Height

66

3 quartile #.SD.Height

72

quartile show #.SD.Height

55 61 61 62 62 64 65 65 65.5 ( 66 ) 67 67 68 69 69 69 70 70 | 70 71

71 71 71 71 71 72 ( 72 ) 72 72 73 73
```

The difference between the third quartile and the first quartile is known as the inter-quartile range or IQR. This is a better measure of spread than the range because it is much less sensitive to outliers.

iqr #.SD.Height

6

While the range and variance are both extremely sensitive to outliers, iqr remains relatively stable:

```
range #.SD.Height
20
range #.SD.Height,680
625
var #.SD.Height
20.03645092
var #.SD.Height,680
9598.852564
iqr #.SD.Height,680
6
```

We can also divide a data set into 100 percentiles. The kth percentile is the value which exceeds k% of all values:

20 percentile #.SD.Height 65 95 percentile #.SD.Height 75

The inverse of the percentile function is percentile rank. Given the value of the data, find the percentile:

65 75 percentileRank #.SD.Height 18 97

1.2.4 Measures of shape

Some data are symmetric, while others may be skewed right or left.

```
skewness #.SD.Height

~1.0497

skewness #.SD.Family

0.4816
```

The number of siblings has a positive skew, meaning there is a right tail. There is a lower limit to the number of siblings (0), but no upper limit.

1.2.5 Measures of Association

Some statistics involve more than one variable. When two variables are involved, these are of the form:

$$\vec{\mathbf{x}} = (x_1, x_2, \cdots, x_n)$$
 $\vec{\mathbf{y}} = (y, y_2, \cdots, y_n)$ $z = f(\vec{\mathbf{x}}, \vec{\mathbf{y}})$

We can measure the association between two variables by calculating the covariance. The covariance is a generalization of the variance: $s_{xy} = \frac{\sum (x-\bar{x})(y-\bar{y})}{n-1}$

What is the covariance between height and weight?

```
#.SD.Height cov #.SD.Weight
124.23
```

The covariance of a variable with itself is simply the variance:

```
#.SD.Height cov #.SD.Height
20.036
    var #.SD.Height
20.036
```

We can normalize the covariance by dividing it by the product of the standard deviations of the two variables:

$$r = \frac{s_{xy}}{s_x s_y} = \frac{\sum (x - \bar{x}) (y - \bar{y})}{\sqrt{\sum (x - \bar{x})^2 \sum (y - \bar{y})^2}}$$

Correlation has the advantage of being unitless; that is two variables that are in a perfect upward-sloping straight line have a correlation of 1; two variables that form a downward-sloping straight line have a correlation of -1, and two variables that have no relation to each other have a correlation of 0. Two variables that have a strong linear relationship have a correlation close to 1 or -1; two variables that have a very weak linear relationship have a correlation of 0.

```
#.SD.Height corr #.SD.Weight
0.65807
```

This shows that there is a moderate correlation between height and weight. The correlation between height and shoe size is stronger:

#.SD.Height corr #.SD.ShoeSize
0.82689

As might be expected, there is little or no correlation between weight and family size, as it is very close to 0:

#.SD.Weight corr #.SD.Family -0.051639

The correlation of a variable with itself is 1:

#.SD.Height corr #.SD.Height

```
1
```

Adding a constant or multiplying by a positive constant has no effect on the correlation:

Multiplying by a negative constant negates the correlation:

#.SD.Height corr #.SD.Weight×-3
-0.65807

Using small data sets and the show operator illustrates how covariance and correlation are calculated:

```
2 8 5 2 3 cov 1 7 3 4 1
5
     2 8 5 2 3 corr 1 7 3 4 1
0.78762
    2 8 5 2 3 cov show 1 7 3 4 1
    n x y x-\overline{x} y-\overline{y} (x-\overline{x})(y-\overline{y}) (x-\overline{x})^2 (y-\overline{y})^2
_____
                                     ____.
                  -2 -2.2
        2 1
    1
                               4.4
                                        4
                                                   4.84
    2 8 7
                  4
                      3.8
                              15.2
                                       16
                                                  14.44
    3 5 3
                  1 -0.2
                              -0.2
                                                   0.04
                                        1
                  -2
                              -1.6
        24
     4
                     0.8
                                        4
                                                   0.64
    5 3 1
                 -1 -2.2
                             2.2 1
                                                   4.84
                     0 20 26 24.8
Cov 5 6.5 6.2
Corr 0.78762 2.5495 2.49
                      0
 Total 2016
                 0
 Mean 4 3.2
                   0
```

1.2.6 Summary Function Wizard

1.2.6.1 Desktop Version

To obtain summary statistics for a variable, one can use the Summary Function Wizard. From the main menu, select "Summary Functions", then select "Wizard".

File Operators Summary Function: Distributions Relations Logical Graphics Inference Advanced Topics Settings Execute Help Wixind * Measures of Center > Measures of Spread > Measures of Spread > Measures of Association > Other Measures >		TamStat	Copyrigh	ht (c)) 2016 by Step	hen Manso	ur					-		>
Wazer or press Ente: Measures of Spread > Measures of Shape > Measures of Association > Other Measures >	ile	Operators	Summary Functi	ions	Distributions	Relations	Logical	Graphics	Inference	Advanced Topics	Settings	Execute	e Help	
Masures of Center > Masures of Position > Masures of Shape > Masures of Shape > Other Measures >		Wizard			te" or press Ent	er:								
Measures of Spread > Measures of Shape > Measures of Association > Other Measures >		Measures o	f Center	>	-									
Masures of Position > Masures of Association > Other Measures >		Measures o	f Spread	>										-
Measures of Shape > Measures of Shape > Other Measures >		Measures o	f Position	>										^
Measures of Asociation 2 Other Measures 2		Measures o	f Shape	>										
Other Measures >		Measures o	f Association	>										
		Other Meas	ures	>										

The following screen will appear. The summary functions are organized by measures of quantity, center, spread, position and shape. Two blank cells in the lower right hand corner of the input box allow you to enter summary functions not listed. For example you could enter "85 percentile", to obtain the 85th percentile of heights:

te Print				
tatistics				
Variable	D.Height	▼ Grouping (Optional)	•
Quantity	Center	Spread	Position	Shape
✓ count	✓mean	var	✓ min	skewness
sum	✓ median	sdev	✓1 quartile	kurtosis
	mode	range	✓3 quartile	85 percentile
sumsquares		_		
product		□iqr	₩	
variable: D.He count mean median stdErr sdev min 1 quartile 3 quartile max	ight : 38 : 68.77631579 : 70 : 0.7261370562 : 4.476209437 : 55 : 66 : 72 : 75	[iqr	▼ max	

To obtain summary statistics for various groups within a dataset, select the appropriate numeric variable along with a grouping variable. Grouping variables should be qualitative. The following example shows how to separate out height statistics between male and female students. Note the totals are also included.

Descriptive S	tatistics								_	
late Print										
Statisti	lcs									
Vaniah	10						D. C.			
Variab.	re	D.Height		~ Gro	ouping (Optio	nal)	D.Sex	~		
Qı	antity	Ce	enter	Spr	ead	Posi	ition	Shape		7
√count	-	√mean		var	√ m:	in		skewness		
sum		√median		√sdev	√1	quart	ile	kurtosis		
sumSqu	uares	mode		range	√3	quart	ile			
produc	ct	✓stdErr		p [iqr	√ma	ax				
										_
Report										
Group	count	mean	median	stdErr	sdev	min	1 quarti:	le 3 quartile	max	
м	29	70.44827586	71	0.5736114244	3.088992056	5 61	- 69	72	75	
F	9	63.38888889	64	1.353436413	4.060309238	55	61	.5 66.25	69	
Total	38	68.77631579	70	0.7261370562	4.47620943	55	66	72	75	
										\sim
<									>	

1.2.6.2 HTML Version

Select Descriptive, then Summary Wizard, then at the far upper right, select Statistics. Select the Primary Variable, e.g. "Height" then select the small blue circled arrow to display the results:

TamStat / Summary Wizard									- 0	з :
TamStat ^{File} Datas	et Data Descriptiv	e Probability Infere	nce Advanced Hel	р					Browse St	atistic
Primary Variable:	Height		• Grouping •	Variable (Optional):	[Select]	¥				
Select stats >	count mean m	nedian stdErr s	dev min 1 qua	artile 3 quartile	max		۲			
Run/Var	count	mean	median	stdErr	sdev	min	1 quartile	3 quartile	max	
[1] Height	38	68.77631579	70	0.7261370562	4.476209437	55	66	72		75

For more detail, use the grouping variable and the Select Stats button:

famStat / Summary Wizard									-	
amStat ^{File} Datas	set Data Descript	ive Probability Infer	ence Advanced He	elp					Browse	Statis
Select stats 🔻	count mean	median stdErr	sdev min 1 qu	artile 3 quartile	max		۲			
Measure of Quar	ntity 🕑	count sum	sumSquares	product						
Measures of Cen	ter 🕑	mean 🕑 median	🗌 mode 🛛 🛃 st	dErr						
Measures of Spre	ead	range 💽 sdev	var Interqu	artile range						
Measures of Posi	ition 🕑	min 🔽 1 quartile	✓3 quartile	✓max						
Shape		kurtosis 📃 skewne	255							
Run/Var	count	mean	median	stdErr	sdev	min	1 quartile	3 quartile	max	
[3] Height (Sex=F)	9	63.38888889	64	1.353436413	4.060309238	55	61.5	66.25		69
[3] Height (Sex=M)	29	70.44827586	71	0.5736114244	3.088992056	61	69	72		75

1.3 Graphics

1.3.1 Pie Charts

A simple way to display qualitative data for a single variable is with a pie chart:

```
G←pieChart #.SD.State
G.Output
```



1.3.2 Bar Charts

Another way to represent qualitative data is with a bar chart. The **barChart** function can take either a variable or frequency table as input. Here we first create a frequency table:

```
TABLE←frequency #.SD.Sex
F 9
M 29
```

Then we create a bar chart from the table. Note we can use the **show** operator to display the chart immediately.:



The barChart function can also take a categorical variable directly as input:



To create a Pareto chart (sorting by frequency), first create a frequency table:

barChart ⁻¹ frequency show #.SD.State



Bar charts can also be used to display two variables. This is known as a cluster bar chart:



The order of the two variables is important. The first variable is the major category, while the second variable iw clustered within it. We get a different chart when we reverse the order of Sex and Party:



1.3.3 Histograms

For continuous variables, the histogram is one of the most important graphical representations. It differs from a bar chart in that the bars are contiguous to reflect the continuity of the data. The value displayed below each bar is the midpoint of the data. To create a histogram, use the histogram function:



To change the bin width, first create a frequency distribution, then apply the histogram function:



1.3.4 Stem-and-Leaf Displays

A stem-and-leaf plot consists of two parts: the stem which is the leading digit(s) and the leaf which is the next digit to the right.

To create a stem-and-leaf display for the height data, simply enter:

stemAndLeaf show #.SD.Height 5 | 5 6 | 1 1 2 2 4 5 5 6 6 7 7 7 8 9 9 9 7 | 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 4 4 5 5

Unfortunately, there are only 3 bins because they are 10 units wide. To create more bins, we divide them in half to create 5-unit bins. The optional left argument allows us to do this. First, we must determine the stem size which is equivalent to the bin width in a histogram. The stem size defaults 10. Thus, if we want to split the bins, we indicate this by a left argument of 5 units. Thus:

5 stemAndLeafshow #.SD.Height 5 | 5 6 | 1 1 2 2 4 6 | 5 5 6 6 7 7 7 8 9 9 9 7 | 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 4 4 7 | 5 5

Now let's try it for another variable: Weight.

If we choose a bin width of 100 pounds, we get too few bins:

100 stemAndLeaf show #.SD.Weight 1 | 0 1 2 2 2 3 3 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 8 8 9 9 9 2 | 0 0 1 1 2 2 3 5 6 8

A bin width of 50 pounds is better, but we would like between 5 and 20 bins:

```
50 stemAndLeaf show #.SD.Weight
1 | 0 1 2 2 2 3 3 4 4 4 4
1 | 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 8 8 9 9 9
2 | 0 0 1 1 2 2 3
2 | 5 6 8
```

Choosing a bin width of 10 lbs. gives us the following:

```
10 stemAndLeaf show #.SD.Weight
10 | 0 5
11 |
    55
12 |
    05
13
  0
14
  0 0 0 2
    0 0 0 5 5
15
  0 0 0 5 5 5
16
  17
  0
  0055
18
19
  055
20 | 5
21 | 0
22 | 0 0 5
23 |
24 | 5
25 |
26 | 0
27 |
28 | 0
```

Note that stems 23, 25 and 27 have no leaves, but the spacing is critical to show the shape of the data.

1.3.5 Box Plots

10

20

30

0

To create a box plot (also known as a box-and-whisker plot), we use the five number summary.

boxPlot show #.SD.Height
* -----

40

There is a lot of white space to the left of the box plot. To create more detail, we can change the scale by starting at 50 inches:

60

70

80

90

100



50

Notice the outlier at 55 is indicated by an asterisk (*).
Box plots are extremely useful when comparing groups. Suppose we would like to compare heights of male and female students.



1.3.7 Scatter Plots

NS.Output

To illustrate the relationship between two quantitative variables, we can create a scatter plot. The left argument contains the values for the y-axis, while the right argument supplies the values for the x-axis.

NS←scatterPlot #.SD.Weight #.SD.Height



The above plot shows that Height and Weight are moderately correlated, that the correlation is positive and since the points appear to cluster around a straight line, that the relationship is somewhat linear.

To differentiate between two or more groups, you can use a character field as the left argument:

NS←#.SD.Sex scatterPlot #.SD.(Height ShoeSize) NS.Output



1.3.6 Dot Plots

To generate a dot plot, enter the following:

1.3.7 Graphics Wizard

Although graphics can be created using the session, users can also create graphics using the Graphics Wizard. In the desktop version, select Graphics from the main menu; in the HTML version, select Descriptive, then Graphics. The user then has the option to select the chart type, one or two variable names and an optional grouping:





1.4 Obtaining Summary Statistics from tabular data

While it is useful to obtain statistics from raw data, it may also be useful to obtain statistics from tabular data. Let's obtain the relative frequency of family size from the student data. When the second column of a frequency table contains positive integers, the frequency distribution represents a sample because the second column contains count data:

```
SAMPLE_FREQ←frequency #.SD.Family
SAMPLE_FREQ
0 2
1 17
2 11
3 7
4 1
mean SAMPLE_FREQ
1.6842
var SAMPLE_FREQ
0.87055
```

A frequency table represents a population when its second column sums to 1 and contains values strictly between zero and 1.

```
FR←relative frequency #.SD.Family
0 0.052632
1 0.44737
2 0.28947
3 0.18421
4 0.026316
mean FR
1.6842
var FR
0.84765
```

Note that while the sample and population means are the same, the variances are slightly different. This is because the sample variance uses the denominator n-1.

When we calculate frequencies using ranges, the results may be slightly different. For example the frequency function produces a table. The table does not indicate that there are 3 people whose height is 63. It indicates that there are 3 people whose height is between 62 and 64 inches. The indicator is the midpoint of the range (not the lower bound), to eliminate bias in calculations.

```
frequency #.SD.Height
54 1
57 0
60 2
63 3
66 7
69 7
72 14
75 4
```

Note that the mean calculation for the raw data is slightly different from that of the grouped data. This is because there is some loss of information in the latter case:

```
mean #.SD.Height
68.77631579
mean frequency #.SD.Height
68.84210526 1.5 Data Selection
```

Sometimes you need to exclude certain values from a sample. This may include outliers are data that are unavailable. Here we have an example of ACT Test scores:

ACT 22 20 31 28 27 25 20 27 24 21 19 24 24 34 0 19 22 0 24 30 mean ACT 22.05

Suppose we wanted to exclude ACT scores over 30. We could do the following:

```
ACT excluding > 30
22 20 28 27 25 20 27 24 21 19 24 24 0 19 22 0 24 30
mean ACT excluding > 30
20.88888889
```

We may want to find any outliers in the data set. It turns out there are two:

outliers ACT

0 0

The zeroes may represent missing data and may distort the mean. To exclude them, we can do the following:

mean ACT excluding outliers ACT 24.5

Note that the mean is about 2.5 points higher without the outliers.

```
To exclude specific values:

ACT excluding = 20

22 31 28 27 25 27 24 21 19 24 24 34 0 19 22 0 24 30

ACT excluding 0,20

22 31 28 27 25 27 24 21 19 24 24 34 19 22 24 30

ACT excluding in 0 20

22 31 28 27 25 27 24 21 19 24 24 34 19 22 24 30
```

To split a data set into groups, use the **splitBy** function. The first group is the selected group; the second group is everything else:

MALE FEMALE ← #.SD.Height splitBy #.SD.Sex eq 'M'
MALE
72 69 69 70 66 67 72 72 71 71 73 65 73 67 70 68 74 71 72 75 70 71 71 71 74 61 75 72 71
FEMALE
62 61 69 65 55 67 64 62 65.5
To perform queries on data, we can use "selectFrom with "where"

Select the heights from students in Pennsylvania:

selectFrom #.SD.Height where #.SD.State in 'PA' 72 62 69 72 73 61 65 73 70 71 71 71 61 67 64 71

Select the heights of female students from a database:

'Height' selectFrom D where #.SD.Sex eq 'F' 62 61 69 65 55 67 64 62 65

Create a new database of students from Pennsylvania:

```
DB+selectFrom D where #.SD.State in 'PA'
     DB.Family
3 4 1 2 3 3 3 1 1 2 1 2 2 1 2 1
     DB.Height
72 62 69 72 73 61 65 73 70 71 71 71 61 67 64 71
```

Create a new database consisting of heights and shoe sizes of female students:

```
DF← 'Height,ShoeSize' selectFrom D where #.SD.Sex eq 'F'
      DF.Height
62 61 69 65 55 67 64 62 65.5
      DF.ShoeSize
9 6.5 9.5 7.5 8.5 9.5 8 6 7
```

1.6 Exercises

- 1. Using the STATE variable from the class data set:
 - a. Create a frequency distribution
 - b. Create a pie chart and a bar chart
 - c. Most students are from what state?
 - d. What percentage of students are from that state?
- Create a contingency table of STATE versus SEX 2.
 - a. How many male students are from Pennsylvania?
 - What proportion of students from Pennsylvania are male? b.
 - c. What proportion of female students are from New Jersey?
- Using the class data set : 3.
 - Create a histogram and a stem-and-leaf plot of student weights. Describe the shape of the a. distribution.
 - b. Find the mean, median and standard deviation. Is the mean greater than, less than or approximately equal to the median?
 - Break down the above data by sex. Compare the means and standard deviations c.
 - d. Create a box plot of male weight vs. female weight. Does the graphic agree with your conclusions in part c.?
- 4. Create a frequency distribution for number of siblings (Use **#.SD.Family**).
 - a. How many students have no brothers and sisters?
 - b. How many students have no more than one sibling?

 - c. What percentage of students have no more than one sibling?d. Create a bar chart (or histogram) and describe the shape of the data.
 - e. Find the skewness. Is it positive, negative or approximately zero? Does this agree with you conclusion in part d?

Chapter 2 – Probability

There are three types of probability: Theoretical, empirical and subjective. In this section we will look at empirical probability by examining the rules of probability using a data set and at theoretical probability by looking at various probability distributions.

Probabilities range from 0 (impossible) to 1 (certain). Probabilities greater than $\frac{1}{2}$ are considered likely or probable, whereas probabilities less than $\frac{1}{2}$ are considered possible. Probabilities less than 0.05 are considered unlikely.

A trial is a simple experiment such as tossing a coin or rolling a die and observing the result.

An **outcome** is the result of a trial. The outcome of tossing a coin is either a head (H) or a tail (T). The outcome of rolling a die is one of the numbers between one and six.

An **event** is a set of outcomes. Rolling greater than 4 on a die is an event consisting of the two outcomes 5 and 6. A simple event consists of a single outcome; thus tossing a coin and getting a head is a simple event.

The set of all events is known as the **sample space**. The sample space for tossing a coin is $\{H,T\}$ whereas the sample space for rolling a die is $\{1,2,3,4,5,6\}$.

The occurrence of an event is a **success**; the non-occurrence of an event is a **failure**. We represent a success by the number 1 and a failure by 0.

2.1 Theoretical Probability

We define theoretical **probability** as the number of successes divided by the total number of outcomes. The assumption is that each outcome is equally likely.

For a coin toss, there are two possible outcomes: heads and tails. Only one outcome, Heads, is a success. Therefore the probability of heads is one success divided by two outcomes or 1/2:

```
X←'H,T'
proportion X eq 'H'
0.5
```

The probability that X>4 on the roll of a die can be calculated by dividing the number of successful outcomes (2) by the number of outcomes in our sample space (6). Thus the probability is 1/3.

```
X+1 2 3 4 5 6
X>4
0 0 0 0 1 1
proportion X>4
0.33333
```

In a deck of cards there are four suits: Spades, Hearts, Diamonds and Clubs and 13 ranks: Ace,King,Queen,Jack,10,9,8,7,6,5,4,3 and 2.

Let us create two variables: Suit and Rank:

```
RANK+Y,Y,Y,Y,Y+toNestedVector 'A,K,Q,J,10,9,8,7,6,5,4,3,2'
SUIT+13 rep toNestedVector 'Spade,Heart,Diamond,Club'
```

In blackjack or 21, tens and face cards are worth 10 points each. The probability that a card is worth 10 points can be calculated by selecting the number of tens and face cards. There are four suits and three face cards in each suit

(King, Queen and Jack). So, there are 12 face cards and four tens for a total of 16 successes. There are 52 cards in the deck, so the probability is:

```
16 div 52
0.30769
proportion RANK in 'K,Q,J,10'
0.30769
```

2.2 Empirical Probability

Empirical probability is based on observed data. The probability of an event is calculated by the number of successes in the same (x) divided by the sample size (n). From the student data we obtain the following frequency distribution:

```
frequency #.SD.Sex
9
29
```

F

Μ

The probability that a student is female is calculated by taking the number of female students (9) divided by the total number of students in the sample (9+29=38). Thus

proportion #.SD.Sex eq 'F' 0.23684

2.3 Rules of Probability

There are four rules of probability: the complement rule, the addition rule, the multiplication rule and the conditional rule. They roughly correspond to the four logical functions: not, and, or and if as well as the four arithmetic operations: $-, \times, +, \div$

Rules of Probability (Summary)						
Term	Symbol	Condition	Special Formula	General Formula	Primary Operation	
Complement (not A)	Α'	None	P(A') = 1 - P(A)		-	
Union (A or B)	A∪B	Mutually Exclusive	$P(A \cup B) = P(A) + P(B)$	$P(A \cup B) = P(A) + P(B) - P(A \cap B)$	+	
Intersection (A and B)	A∩B	Independent	P(A∩B) = P(A)P(B)	$P(A \cap B) =$ $P(A)P(B A)$ $P(A \cap B) = P(A) + P(B)$ $- P(A \cup B)$	×	
Conditional		Independent	P(A B) = P(A)	P(A B) =	•••	
(A if B)	AID	Mutually Exclusive	P(A B) = 0	P(A∩B)/P(B)		

2.3.1 The Complement Rule

The complement of an event is the non-occurrence of an event. Since an event must either occur or not occur, the probability of non-occurrence is one minus the probability of the event.

From the student data we obtain the following frequency distribution showing that there are 11 democrats, 11 independents and 16 republicans out of the 38 students:

```
frequency #.SD.Party
D 11
I 11
R 16
```

The probability that a randomly selected student is a Republican is:

#.SD.Party prob eq 'R' 0.42105

The complement is the event that a student is not a Republican. The probability is 1-0.4205 or:

#.SD.Party prob ne 'R' A Probability random student is not Republican
0.5789473684

The probability that a card drawn at random is not a spade is

```
proportion SUIT ne 'Spade'
0.75
```

2.3.2 The Multiplication Rule

Suppose we want to find the probability of tossing two coins and finding them both heads. The probability of heads on the first coin is $\frac{1}{2}$, and the probability of heads on the second coin is $\frac{1}{2}$. The sample space consists of four events {HH,HT,TH,TT}. Only one of those contains both heads. So the probability is $\frac{1}{4}$.

```
proportion 'HH,HT,TH,TT' eq 'HH'
0.25
```

We can also use the multiplication rule to find this. The probability of heads on both coins is equal to the probability of heads on the first coin times the probability of heads on the second coin.

0.5(and prob independent).5 0.25

What is the probability that a card drawn from a deck of 52 is a red ace?

```
proportion (RANK eq 'A') and(SUIT in 'Heart,Diamond')

0.038462

ACE ← 1÷13 A Probability of an Ace

RED ← 26÷52 A Probability of a red card = 0.5

ACE (and prob independent) RED

0.038462
```

Again, we can show using the multiplication rule that:

```
(proportion RANK eq 'A') times (proportion SUIT in 'Heart,Diamond') 0.038462
```

From the student data, let us create a contingency table using the variables Sex and Party. The Variable **#.SD.Sex** consists of the values M=Male and F=Female. The variable **#.SD.Party** consists of the values D=Democrat, I=Independent and R=Republican.

```
Table←frequency #.SD.Sex #.SD.Party
D I R
F 3 2 4
M 8 9 12
```

What is the probability that a student is both a republican and male? From the data we can see that there are 8 students out of 38 who are both republican and male. Thus, the probability is 12/38 or:

```
proportion (#.SD.Party eq 'R') and (#.SD.Sex eq 'M')
0.31579
'R' (and prob Table)'M'
0.3157894737
```

Now let's apply the multiplication rule:

```
#.SD.Party prob eq 'R'
0.42105
#.SD.Sex prob eq 'M'
0.76316
.42105 times .76316
0.32133
```

Hey, what gives? The multiplication rule does not agree with the counting rule. What is different from the first example where this worked? The multiplication rule only works when the two events are **independent** of each other. In the first example, the first coin toss has no effect on the second. In the second example, the variables **Sex** and **Party** are not independent of each other. That is, the probability that a person is male or female is affected by his or her political affiliation.

2.3.3 The Addition Rule

Now let us find the probability that a student is a Democrat or a Republican. We can simply add the probabilities:

```
proportion #.SD.Party eq 'D'

0.28947

proportion #.SD.Party eq 'R'

0.42105

proportion (#.SD.Party eq 'D') or (#.SD.Party eq 'R')

0.71053

'D' (or prob Table)'R'

0.7105263158
```

What is the probability that a student is either Republican or male? Let's try the addition rule:

```
R←proportion #.SD.Party eq 'R'
0.42105
M←proportion #.SD.Sex eq 'M'
0.76316
R+M
1.1842
```

How can we have a probability that is greater than one? We actually counted the students that were both male and republican twice. Let's look at the contingency table again:

	Table	e		
	D	I	R	Total
F	3	2	4	9
М	8	9	12	29
Total	11	11	16	38

There are a total of 16 Republicans and 29 male students. The students who are Republican or male are:

8+9+12+4

33

So, the probability that a student is either Republican or male is: 33/38.

```
proportion (#.SD.Party eq 'R')or(#.SD.Sex eq 'M')
0.86842
'R' (or prob Table)'M'
0.86842
```

To compensate for the double counting, we must subtract the probability that both events occur:

```
RANDM←proportion (#.SD.Party eq 'R') and (#.SD.Sex eq 'M')
0.31579
    RANDM<-'R' (and prob Table)'M'
0.31579
    R+M-RANDM
0.86842</pre>
```

So why did we not have to compensate for double counting in the first example? That is because the two events D and R were mutually exclusive; they could not both occur at the same time. No one can be both a Democrat and a Republican. Notice that the probability of both events occurring is 0:

```
proportion (#.SD.Party eq 'D') and (#.SD.Party eq 'R')
0
'D' (and prob Table)'R'
0
```

We could still apply the special rule, but we don't have to worry about double counting a group that has no members.

In another example, what is the probability that a card is an ace or a spade? First, we find the marginal probabilities:

```
A+proportion RANK eq 'A'

0.076923

S+proportion SUIT eq 'Spade'

0.25

Then we find the joint probability:

AS+proportion (RANK eq 'A')and (SUIT eq 'Spade')

0.019231

ACE+1÷13

SPADE+1÷4

AS+ACE(and prob independent)SPADE

0.01923076923
```

Finally, we add the marginal probabilities and subtract the joint probability: ACE+SPADE-AS 0.30769

This gives us the correct result for the union of two groups, eliminating the double counting:

```
proportion (RANK eq 'A') or (SUIT eq 'Spade')
0.30769
ACE(or prob independent)SPADE
0.3076923077
```

2.3.3 The Conditional Rule

Earlier we mentioned that the variables Sex and Party are not independent of each other, because knowing something about one variable gives us information about the other. Not having any other information, we can find the probability that a student is a Republican:

```
proportion #.SD.Party eq 'R'
0.42105
```

Suppose we randomly selected a male student. What is the probability he is republican? We can simply take the number of students who are both male and Republican, and divide by the number of male students. So the probability is now 12 out of 29 or:

```
proportion (#.SD.Party eq 'R') given (#.SD.Sex eq 'M')
0.41379
'R' (| prob Table)'M'
0.4137931034
```

Suppose we randomly selected a republican student. What is the probability that the student is male? Surprisingly this probability is not the same. Again we take the 12 students that are both male and republican and divide by the total number of Republicans; the probability is 12 out of 16:

```
proportion (#.SD.Sex eq 'M') given (#.SD.Party eq 'R')
0.75
'M' (| prob Table)'R'
0.75
'M' (| prob #.SD.Sex #.SD.Party)'R'
0.75
```

Since the conditional probability is different than the original probability, we can conclude that Sex and Party are not independent.

In the deck of cards, the rank is independent of the suit because the conditional probability is the same as the marginal probability:

```
proportion (RANK eq 'A') given (SUIT eq 'Spade')

0.076923

proportion RANK eq 'A'

0.076923

(1÷13)(|prob independent)0.25

0.07692307692

(1÷13)(⊣prob independent)0.25

0.07692307692
```

2.3.4 Probability Wizard

To use the Probability Wizard, select Probability, then Probability Wizard:

	TamStat	Copyright (c) 2020 by Stephen Mansour —						\times			
	File Operators	Descriptive Statistics	Probability	Inference	Advance	d Topics	Settings	Execute	Help		
Enter expression here and select "Execu			Probab	ility Wizard	I						
			Bayesia	n Statistics	ł						×.
1	Output		Distribu	utions							
			Tables								^
ł											
	<									2	

The following screen will appear:



To calculate probabilities using summary data, enter the number of rows and columns in the upper right corner of the syntax group. Then enter the summary data in the categories group. First enter the row and column titles, then enter the data in the body of the table. The data may be counts, probabilities or percents. Then select two subsets (corresponding to the row and/or column names in the categories groups and enter them in SetA and SetB. Finally select a conjunction by name or by symbol. Examples are listed on the next page. We are interested in GenXers who like a particular product being marketed.

 $P(Like|GenX) = \frac{P(Like \cap GenX)}{P(GenX)}$

To find the probability of selecting a GenXer who likes the product:

				Categories				
Rows	frequency		2					
Columns	frequency		3	*	Like	NotLike	Und	lecided
Set A	Like	(Optional)		Millenials		213	197	103 🤤
Conjunction	A	✓ and		GenX		193	184	67
perator	probability			Boomers		144	219	83
light Operand	Table							
et B	GenX							
esult 0.13756236	664		NOCHIKC	Ondecided MI	llenials' 2	13 197 103 °G	enx. 193 1	04 67 BOOM

The marginal probability of selecting GenX:



Conditional probability that a GenXer will like the product:

			Categories				
ows	frequency	2	+		N	the data	
lumns	frequency	3	Willeniale	Like	212	197	103 -
at A	Like	(Optional)	Gen¥		193	197	£7
njunction	1	v conditional	Boomers		144	219	83
perator	probability		Boomers		144	213	05
.ght Operand	Table						
0.10160160							
0.43468468			conditio	onal			
0.43468468			conditio	onal n Gen¥	43	47%	
h			conditio	onal n GenX	43	. 47%	

To calculate independent probabilities, select 'independent' as the right operand and enter the probabilities for SetA and SetB. If the conjunction "and" is selected, the joint probability is simply the product of the two individual probabilities. Probabilities involving different conjunctions can be calculated from the joint probability and the individual probabilities.



Users can also obtain probabilities from a database. To determine if a randomly selected students is neither from PA nor a Democrat, select the fields "State" and "Party" from the database for Rows and Columns using the dropdowns. Select "nor" for the conjunction, then select "PA" and "D" for SetA and SetB respectively. When users select "Calc", a read-only contingency table will display in the "Categories" Group, in addition to the the expression and result. The screen is displayed below:



2.4 Bayesian Statistics

The conditional probability rule can be used in different ways. Suppose the probability that a person has cancer is 3%. A certain test will be positive 90% of the time when a person has cancer. But there is a 2% chance of a false positive. What is the probability that a person actually has the disease if the result is positive? We know P(Test|Disease) = 0.9. What we are trying to find is P(Disease|Test).

We use the conditional rule: $P(A|B) = P(A \cap B)/P(B)$ and $P(B|A) = P(A \cap B)/P(A)$.

From this we can show:

$$P(A|B)P(B) = P(A \cap B) = P(B|A)P(A)$$

We can then show that P(B|A) = P(A|B)P(B)/P(A).

The marginal probability $P(A) = \sum_{i} P(A \cap B_i) = \sum_{i} P(A|B_i) P(B_i)$

So we can show:

$$P(B_i|A) = \frac{P(A|B_i)P(B_i)}{\sum_i P(A|B_i)P(B_i)}$$

Let us first set the prior probabilities: P(Cancer), P(No Cancer)

PRIOR←0.03 0.97

Now let us set the conditional probabilities: P(Positive|Cancer), P(Postive|No Cancer)

COND←0.9 0.02

Now let find the Bayesian probabilities: P(Cancer|Positive),P(No Cancer|Positive) bayes PRIOR COND 0.5819 0.4181 To obtain the details, use the show operator:

' (Cancer,No C	ancer' b	bayes show	PRIOR COND
Event	Prior	Cond	Joint	Posterior
Cancer	0.03	0.9	0.027	0.5819
No Cance	r 0.97	0.02	2 0.0194	0.4181
Total	1	Margina	l 0.0464	1

Thus, in conclusion we find that if the test is positive, the probability of cancer is 58.19%.

2.4.1 Bayesian Wizard

From the main menu, select "Advanced Topics", then select "Bayesian Statistics". The following screen will appear:

1 TamStat / Bayes Wizard	- 🗆 X
TamStat File Dataset Data Descriptive Probability Inference Advanced Help	
Expression	
Event Prior Conditional P(A) P(B A)	
Description of event	
Description of event	
0	

Enter data into the first three columns: Event name, prior and conditional probabilities. TamStat will calculate the joint, marginal, and posterior probabilities.



2.5 Counting Rules

In theoretical probability, the probability of an event is the number of successful outcomes divided by the total number of outcomes. Thus, in order to compute theoretical probabilities, one must learn how to count.

2.5.1 Multi-Step Experiment

Identical Trials. If we perform the same experiment more than once, how many possible outcomes are there? The formula for performing k trials, each having *n* outcomes is:

 k^n

Flipping a coin 7 times. There are 7 trials and 2 outcomes (heads and tails) for each trial.

2*7 A In TamStat we use the power function: K*N 128

Throwing 5 dice (as in Yahtzee). There are 5 dice and 6 outcomes for each die:

6*5

7776

Non-Identical Trials. If the probabilities differ for each experiment, the general formula for k experiments is : $n_1 \times n_2 \times \cdots \times n_k$ where n_i is the number of outcomes for experiment *i*.

Tossing a coin, then throwing a die. There are 2 outcomes for the first trial and 6 for the second; thus

2 × 6

12

In Pennsylvania, standard license plates consist of 3 letters followed for 4 digits, e.g. ABC1234. How many possible license plates are there? . There are 26 outcomes for each of the first three symbols, plus 10 outcomes for each of the last four. The result is: $26 \times 26 \times 26 \times 10 \times 10 \times 10 \times 10 = 26^3 10^4$

(26*3) × (10*4) 175760000

The last PA census was only 12,281,284 so there are plenty of remaining license plate combinations.

2.5.2 Factorials, Permutations and Combinations

Factorials. How many ways can one arrange three items without repeating A,B,C? There are 3 possibilities for the first item, two for the second and one for the third $3 \times 2 \times 1 = 6$. The number of ways to arrange n objects is *n*!

$$n! = n \times (n-1) \times \dots \times 2 \times 1$$

There are six ways to arrange 3 objects: {ABC,ACB,BAC,BCA,CAB,CBA}

6

How many ways can one arrange 7 objects? 10 objects?

!7 10 5040 3628800

!3

One can see that factorials get surprisingly large very quickly. That is why we use the exclamation point as the symbol for this function.

Permutations. Suppose there is an Olympic event in which there are 10 contestants. How many possible results are there if we are only interested in the three medalists? Using the multi-step experiment approach, there are 10 possibilities for the gold medal, nine remaining for the silver, and 8 for the bronze. Thus there are 10x9x8 = 720 possibilities. Writing this in terms of factorials :

 ${}_{10}P_3 = \frac{10!}{(10-3)!} = \frac{10!}{7!} = 10 \times 9 \times 8$ ${}_{10}P_3 = \frac{10!}{(10-3)!} = \frac{10!}{7!} = 10 \times 9 \times 8$ ${}_{10}P_3 = \frac{10!}{(10-3)!} = \frac{10!}{7!} = 10 \times 9 \times 8$

Or more succinctly:

Combinations. Let's look at a similar problem. Suppose we need to hire 3 bank tellers and we get 10 job applications. The only thing that matters is who gets hired. Order does not matter. From the previous problem we know that there are 720 ways to accomplish this when order is important. Since there are 3!=6 ways to arrange 3 objects, we simply divide 720 by 6 = 120.

$$_{10}C_3 = \binom{10}{3} = \frac{10!}{3!\,7!} = \frac{10 \times 9 \times 8}{3 \times 2 \times 1} = 120$$

For combinations, we simply enter:

10

What are the total number of poker hands? In this case we have 52 cards selected 5 at a time without regard to order:

5!52 2598960

In summary, the five counting rules are

Identical Trials: n^{k} Non-identical trials: $n_{1}n_{2}\cdots n_{k}$ Factorial: $n! = n \times (n-1) \times \cdots \times 3 \times 2 \times 1$ Permutations: $_{n}P_{k} = \frac{n!}{(n-k)!}$ Combinations: $_{n}C_{k} = \binom{n}{k} = \frac{n!}{k!(n-k)!}$

2.6 Random Variables and Probability Distributions

A **probability distribution** is set of possible values each having a certain probability, the sum of which totals one. Suppose we take a die and roll it. Since each outcome is equally likely, we call this distribution the uniform distribution. The probability distribution (relative frequency) looks like this:

X←1 2 3 4 5 6

[+RelFreq+X,[.5]÷6 1 0.16667 2 0.16667 3 0.16667 4 0.16667 5 0.16667 6 0.16667 A **random variable** takes on any val

A random variable takes on any value of its distribution. Thus, we can simulate the roll of a single die:

6 uniform randomVariable 1

3

The 6 on the left tells us that we are choosing a number between 1 and 6 randomly. The 1 on the right tells us we are rolling a single die. We can simulate rolling two dice as in a game of craps as follows:

6 uniform randomVariable 2 2 5

In the game of Yahtzee, we roll 5 dice:

```
6 uniform randomVariable 5
5 6 3 2 3
```

What is the expected value (average) roll of a single die?

$$E[X] = \sum x P(x)$$

Here we will simply multiply each value by its corresponding probability and add them up. For the uniform distribution:

mean RelFreq 3.5

The variance of a random variable is defined as:

 $Var[X] = \sum (x - E[X])^2 P(x)$

For the uniform distribution, the variance is:

var RelFreq 2.9167

Of course the standard deviation $\sigma = \sqrt{Var[X]}$ is more meaningful because it is in the same units as the mean:

sdev RelFreq 1.7078

Consider two stocks A and B valued at \$10 each per share. Each stock is from a different industry and the performance of stock A is independent of Stock B. After one year, the stock prices will go up or down according to the following distribution:

		Stock A			Stock B
Event	Value	Probability	Event	Value	Probability
Up	\$15	60 %	Up	\$15	60%
Down	\$ 5	40 %	Down	\$ 5	40 %

We have \$20 available to invest. Should we buy two shares of Stock A or one share of stock A and one share of stock B? Does it matter?

We define the distribution as multinomial which contains the following parameters:

```
PAYOUTS←15 5
PROBS←.6 .4
STOCK←PAYOUTS,[.5]PROBS
15 0.6
5 0.4
```

To find probability of a \$15 payout for Stock A, we simply apply the probability operator to the probability distribution STOCK:

0.6

11

What is the expected payout of Stock A? We simply multiply each payout by its probability and add up the products. The theoretical operator applied to the multinomial distribution function will accomplish this:

```
EA∻mean STOCK
EA
```

To find the variance of a random variable, we simply enter:

```
VARA←var STOCK
VARB←var STOCK
VARA VARB
```

The standard deviation is a more useful measurement because it is in the same units as the expected value:

sdev STOCK

4.89898

24 24

Which is riskier for the investor: owning two shares of stock A, or one share of Stock A and one share of Stock B?

The probability distribution for two shares of stock A is:

2	shares of	Stock A
Event	Value	Probability
Up	\$30	60%
Down	\$10	40%

The expected value and variance of holding 2 shares of stock A are:

```
STOCKA2←(2×PAYOUT),[.5]PROBS
mean STOCKA2
22
var STOCKA2
96
```

Note that while the expected value is twice that of the single stock, the variance is four times as high.

Assuming that the events are independent, the probability distribution for one share of stock A and one share of stock B is:

One Share of A and one share of B

EventA	EventB	Value	Probability	
Up	Up	15+15 = 30	$0.6 \times 0.6 = 0.36$	
Up	Down	15+5 = 20	$0.6 \times 0.4 = 0.24$	
Down	Up	5+15 = 20	$0.6 \times 0.4 = 0.24$	
Down	Down	5+5 = 10	$0.4 \times 0.4 = 0.16$	

There are three possible outcomes: \$30, \$20 and \$10. We combine the probabilities for X = 20: .24 + .24 = .48

PAYOUTAB←30 20 10 PROBSAB←.36 .48 .16 STOCKAB←PAYOUTAB,[.5]PROBSAB

The expected value and variance for holding one share of A and one share of B are:

mean STOCKAB 22 var STOCKAB 48

Observe that while expected values are the same, the variance of holding two different stocks is one-half that of owning two shares of one of the stocks. Thus we can sum the variances if the two events are independent:

VARA+VARB

48

What is the probability that we lose money if we invest in two shares of Stock A?

STOCK2 prob< 20 0.4 STOCKAB prob < 20 0.16

Here we can see that the probability of losing money on buying 2 shares of Stock A is 40%, while the probability of losing money on buying one share each of A and B is only 16%.

Linear combinations of means and variances of random variables

The expected value a constant times a random variable is the constant times the expected value:

```
mean 2 times #.SD.Height
137.55
2 times mean #.SD.Height
137.55
```

The expected value of the sum of two random variables is the sum of the expected values:

```
mean #.SD.(Height+Weight)
238.55
     (mean #.SD.Height)+(mean #.SD.Weight)
238.55
```

The variance of a constant times a random variable is the constant squared times the expected value:

```
var #.SD.Height
20.03645092
```

```
var #.SD.Weight
1778.712127
var 2 times #.SD.Height
80.146
4 times var #.SD.Height
80.146
```

The variance of the sum of two random variables is the sum of the variances if the two variables are independent. If the random variables are not independent, we have to add twice the covariance:

If two variables are independent, their covariance is zero.

The rules of expected value and variance are summarized below:

	Constant	Constant Multiple	Sum of Two Random Variables
Expected Value	<i>E</i> [<i>c</i>]=c	E[aX] = aE[X]	$E[X \pm Y] = E[X] \pm E[Y]$
Variance	<i>Var</i> [<i>c</i>]=0	$Var[aX] = a^2 E[X]$	$Var[X \pm Y] = E[X] + E[Y] \pm 2cov(X, Y)$

Bernoulli Trials

A Bernoulli trial has three characteristics:

```
1. Two possible outcomes success(1) and failure(0).
```

- 2. The probability of success (p) is the same on every trial
- 3. The trials are independent.

A simple example of a Bernoulli trial is a coin toss. There are two outcomes: heads (1) and tails (0); the probability of success (heads) is always $\frac{1}{2}$, and each coin toss is independent of the others. To create a single Bernoulli trial with p=1/2, we use the **binomial** function without a left argument:

binomial probability = 1

0.5

To simulate Bernoulli trials, we can use the randomVariable operator. Simulate 10 coin tosses:

binomial randomVariable 10 1 1 0 1 1 0 1 0 0 1

Suppose the probability of success is not exactly $\frac{1}{2}$. Let us define success as rolling a die and getting a six. Then p=1/6. We provide a left argument to the binomial function.

```
P+1 div 6

P binomial probability = 0 1

0.83333 0.16667

Let us simulate tossing 5 dice:

P binomial randomVariable 5

0 0 0 1 0
```

The ones represent rolling a six; the zeros represent not rolling a six.

2.6.1 Discrete Distributions

A discrete distribution is defined by its probability mass function.

General Discrete Probability Distribution Formulas					
Characteristic	General Formulas				
Expected Value (Mean)	$E(X) = \mu = \sum x P(x)$				
Variance	$Var(X) = \sigma^2 = \sum (x - \mu)^2 P(x)$				
Standard Deviation	$\sigma = \sqrt{\sum (x - \mu)^2 P(x)}$				
Cumulative Probability	$P(X < x) = \sum_{i=0}^{x-1} P(X = i) \qquad P(X \ge x) = 1 - P(X < x)$ $P(X \le x) = \sum_{i=0}^{x} P(X = i) \qquad P(X > x) = 1 - P(X \le x)$				

Discrete Distribution Characteristics and Formulas

Is zero a legitimate value?	Upper bound	Distribution	Probability	Parameters	Mean	Variance
Yes	Yes	Binomial*	$\binom{n}{x}p^x(1-p)^{n-x}$	n = sample size p = probability of success	np	np(1-p)
Yes	Yes	Hyper- Geometric**	$\frac{\binom{m}{x}\binom{N-m}{n-x}}{\binom{N}{n}}$	<i>m</i> =successes in population <i>n</i> =sample size <i>N</i> =population size	$\frac{nm}{N}$	$\frac{nm(N-m)(N-n)}{N^2(N-1)}$
Yes	No	Poisson	$\frac{e^{-\lambda}\lambda^x}{x!}$	$\lambda = np$ Mean number of successes	λ	λ
No	Yes	Uniform	$\frac{1}{n}$	<i>n</i> = number of unique values	$\frac{n+1}{2}$	$\frac{n^2 - 1}{12}$
No	No	Geometric	$p(1-p)^{x-1}$	<i>p</i> = probability of success	$\frac{1}{p}$	$\frac{1-p}{p^2}$
*Infinite po **Sampling	pulation o without re	r sampling with placement from	replacement finite population			

The Uniform Distribution

In the uniform distribution, each outcome is equally likely. An example of the uniform distribution is tossing a die. Since there are 6 possible outcomes, we provide the left argument n = 6. The uniform function calculates the probability of each outcome. For example the probability of rolling a two is:

6 uniform 2 0.16667

In fact, the probabilities for any value between 1 and 6 are all 1/6:

6 uniform 1 2 3 4 5 6 0.16667 0.16667 0.16667 0.16667 0.16667

To calculate probabilities of events requires the use of the probability operator. Thus the probability of rolling a number greater than 4 is 1/3:

6 uniform probability > 4 0.33333

The probability of not rolling a five is 5/6:

6 uniform probability ne 5 0.83333

The Binomial Distribution

Suppose we flip 5 coins. What is the probability that exactly two of them turn up heads? For this we use the binomial distribution. In this case we have five Bernoulli trials. There are two parameters for the binomial distribution: the number of trials and the probability of success. Thus the binomial function produces the probability of the outcome.

5 0.5 binomial 2 0.3125

If we want to find the probability of the event that at least two are heads, we must use the probability operator

5 0.5 binomial probability ge 2 0.8125

A baseball player has a batting average of .221. Assuming that in 9-inning game a batter gets four at-bats. What is the probability that he bats safely (gets at least one hit)?

4 .221 binomial probability ge 1 0.63174

At a car dealership, the probability that a customer will buy a car is 20%. If the dealership averages 15 customers a day, what is the expected number of sales? What is the variance?

15 0.2 binomial theoretical mean 0 3 15 0.2 binomial theoretical var 0 2.4

What is the probability that the dealership sells exactly 3 cars?

15 0.2 binomial probability = 3 0.25014

What is the probability that the dealership sells at least 3 cars?

15 0.2 binomial probability ge 3 0.60198

What is the probability that the dealership sells more than 2 cars but less than 6 cars?

```
15 0.2 binomial probability between 2 6 0.54093
```

The Poisson Distribution

The **poisson** distribution is often used to model the number of random arrivals at a facility. Suppose that a hospital emergency room averages 5 patients per hour. What is the probability that in the next hour there will be exactly 6 emergencies?

5 poisson probability = 6 0.14622

Suppose there are 10 seats in the waiting room. What is the probability that there will be enough seats for the patients who have to wait?

5 poisson probability le 10 0.9863

Generate random arrivals at the emergency room for the next 24 hours:

5 poisson randomVariable 24 3 3 9 5 4 4 11 5 1 4 7 7 6 3 7 5 5 4 4 4 8 2 3 5

The HyperGeometric Distribution

The hyperGeometric distribution is used to model sampling from a finite population. What is the probability of getting a pair of aces in a poker hand? In this case we have 4 aces (successes), 5 cards in the hand (sample) and 52 cards in the deck (population). The probability is about 4%:

4 5 52 hyperGeometric probability = 2 0.03992981808

The probability of at least two aces is slightly greater:

```
4 5 52 hyperGeometric probability ge 2 0.04168436605
```

2.6.2 Continuous Distributions

Continuous variables include quantities that can be infinitely subdivided, such as height, weight, cost and temperature. These variables cannot be represented by integers.

In Scotland, the trains from Dalmuir to Glasgow's Queen Street Station depart every 20 minutes. When you arrive at the station, how long do you have to wait for the next train? In this case we use the continuous version of the uniform distribution also known as the rectangular distribution. To illustrate, we will draw a graph and make the area under the curve equal to one. That way, probability equals area.

For the rectangular distribution, a = 0 and b = 20. The area under the curve equals 1, so the height f(x) = 1/20.



Figure 2 Rectangular (continuous uniform) distribution

What is the probability the next train will arrive within 10 minutes?

```
20 rectangular probability<10
0.5
```

What is the probability that you will have at least 5 minutes to buy a ticket before the train arrives?

```
20 rectangular probability ge 5
0.75
```

What is the probability it will take exactly 10 minutes?

```
20 rectangular probability = 10
```

If this answer surprises you, it's because the probability that the train arrives in exactly 10 minutes is not the same as approximately 10 minutes. If we want to say that the train arrives in the 10th minute, we must indicate the probability as follows:

20 rectangular probability between 9.5 10.5 0.05

This is true of all continuous distributions; we must talk about intervals, not exact values.

Exponential Distribution

0

Suppose the average life of a light bulb is 1000 hours. What is the probability that a light bulb will last 1200 hours? The poisson parameter lambda is 1/average life = 1/1000:

.001 exponential probability > 1200 0.30119 The lifetimes of light bulbs do not follow a normal distribution. It is highly skewed to the right. This means that more than half of the light bulbs will fail before the average life of 1000 hours. In fact more than half of the light bulbs will fail before 700 hours:

```
.001 exponential theoretical skewness 0
2
.001 exponential theoretical median 0
693.15
```

The exponential distribution is related to the Poisson distribution. If we average 5 customers per hour in a store, the time between customer arrivals follows an exponential distribution with parameter λ = 5. Thus if a customer arrives at our store at exactly 10:00 a.m., what is the probability that the next customer will arrive within the next quarter hour?

```
5 exponential probability < .25
0.7135
```

Normal Distribution

The normal distribution has a bell-shaped curve and is one of the most well-known distributions in statistics. It was discovered by Karl Friedrich Gauss. Below is a copy of the German 10 Mark note (before the Euro took over).



When Gauss was young, for misbehaving, he was given the arduous task of adding up the numbers from 1 to 100. He wrote the numbers from 1 to 50 in a column, and then wrote the numbers from 51 to 100 in the next column in reverse order. He then added the rows: 1 + 100 = 101; 2 + 99 = 101, etc. and discovered there were 50 rows each containing the sum of 101. The solution was simple: $50 \times 101 = 5050$.

The formula for the density function of the normal distribution is: $f(x) = \frac{1}{\sigma\sqrt{2\pi}}e^{-\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{x-\mu}{\sigma}\right)^2}$, where μ is the mean and σ is the standard deviation. If we set $\mu = 0$ and $\sigma = 1$ we have the standard normal distribution which corresponds to Z-scores that we discussed previously; the formula simplifies to:

$$f(x) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} e^{-\frac{1}{2}x^2}$$

The bell-shaped curve can be seen in the density function:

```
normal <sup>-</sup>3 <sup>-</sup>2 <sup>-</sup>1 0 1 2 3
0.0044318 0.053991 0.24197 0.39894 0.24197 0.053991 0.0044318
```



As we have seen with other continuous distributions, particularly with the rectangular, the density function does not give us probabilities; we need to calculate the area under the curve. The density function for the standard normal distribution is impossible to integrate symbolically; we must integrate numerically. Many textbooks provide tables for the standard normal distribution; TamStat allows us to simply enter the function monadically without parameters:

```
normal probability < 1.25
0.89435
```

We can also find the value of the standard normal distribution which cuts off the top 5% of values:

```
normal criticalValue < .05
1.6449
```

What is the 30th percentile of the standard normal distribution?

```
normal criticalValue > .30
-0.5244
```

In the real world, we must translate values so that they match the values in the standard normal distribution. Suppose male heights are normally distributed with a mean of 68 inches and a standard deviation of 3 inches. What is the probability that a randomly selected man is no taller than 72 inches?

68 3 normal probability < 72 0.90879

What is the probability that a randomly selected man is between 60 and 70 inches?

68 3 normal probability between 60 70 0.74368

What height represents the 95th percentile of all male heights?

```
68 3 normal criticalValue > .95
72.935
```

Normal Approximation to Binomial Distribution

A Boeing 747 seats 450 passengers. Assuming 5% no-show rate, an airline overbooks this flight by 14 passengers. What is the probability that the airline has to turn away ticketed passengers?

We will assume a binomial distribution with n = 450 + 14 = 464, and p = 1 - 0.95 = 0.05. x is the number of passengers showing up for the flight.

464 .95 binomial probability > 450 0.013939

We can also use the normal approximation to the binomial when both np > 5 and n(1-p) > 5.

```
.05 .95 x 464
23.2 440.8
We set \mu = np and = \sqrt{np(1-p)}. Thus
MU+464 times .95
440.8
SIGMA+sqrt 464 times 0.95 times 1-0.95
4.6947
```

We also must use the continuity correction factor for the normal distribution. X = 450 for the binomial distribution translates to $449.5 \le X < 450.5$ in the normal distribution; thus X > 450 in the binomial would be X > 450.5 in the normal distribution.

MU SIGMA normal probability > 450.5 0.019406

We see that the airline will turn away ticketed passengers less than 2% of the time.

Triangular Distribution

When not much is known about the shape of a distribution, we can use the triangular distribution when only the minimum, maximum and most likely values are known. Suppose a construction project usually takes 5 days, but can be completed in as few as four days under favorable conditions, but may take as many as 7 days under unfavorable conditions. What is the probability that the project can be completed in less than six days?

```
4 5 7 triangular probability < 6
0.8333333333
```

Lower bound	Upper bound	Mode	Distribution	Density	Parameters	Mean	Variance
Yes	Yes	No	Rectangular	$\frac{1}{b-a}$	a = lower bound b = upper bound	$\frac{a+b}{2}$	$\frac{(b-a)^2}{12}$
Yes	Yes	Yes	Triangular	For $x \le c$: $\frac{2(x-a)}{(b-a)(c-a)}$ For $x > c$: $\frac{2(b-x)}{(b-a)(b-c)}$	a=lower bound c=mode b=upper bound	$\frac{a+b+c}{3}$	$\frac{\frac{a^2+b^2+b^2}{18}}{\frac{ab+ac+bc}{18}}$
Yes (0)	No	Yes	Exponential	$\lambda e^{-\lambda x}$	λ = Average rate of arrivals, defects, successes, etc.	$\frac{1}{\lambda}$	$\frac{1}{\lambda^2}$
No $(\mu - 3\sigma > 0)$	No	Yes	Normal	$\frac{1}{\sigma\sqrt{2\pi}}e^{-\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{x-\mu}{\sigma}\right)^2}$	$\mu = mean$ $\sigma = standard$ deviation	μ	σ^2

Continuous Distribution Characteristics and Formulas

Notes:

- 1. Rectangular distribution is also known as the continuous uniform distribution.
- 2. Triangular distribution is used when nothing else is known about the shape of the distribution
- 3. Exponential distribution is the continuous equivalent of the geometric distribution. It also measures the time between arrivals in the Poisson distribution
- 4. Normal distribution can also be used as an approximation to the binomial distribution.

2.6.2 Scalar Characteristics of Distribution Functions

Distribution functions perform as scalar functions in most cases. If the right argument is an array, the result is an array with the same shape:

```
normal 0 1 2 A Density

0.39894 0.24197 0.053991

normal prob < 0 1 2 A Cumulative probability

0.5 0.84134 0.97725

normal critVal < .1 .05 .01 A Inverse

1.2816 1.6449 2.3263
```

For single-parameter distributions, either the left and right arguments must be scalar, or both must have the same shape:

```
4 poisson 2

9 P(X=2|\lambda=4)

0.14653

4 poisson 1 2 3

0.073263 0.14653 0.19537

1 2 3 poisson 4

0.015328 0.090224 0.16803

1 2 3 poisson 4 5 6

0.015328 0.036089 0.050409

A P(X=4|\lambda=1);P(X=5|\lambda=2);P(X=6|\lambda=3)
```

For multiple-parameter distributions, the left argument may be nested; the right argument and each item in the left argument must either be scalar or have the same shape:

2	27 fDist critVal < .05	A All values are scalar
3.3541		
2	27 fDist critVal < .1	.05 .01 A Scalar parameters; vector right arg
2.5106	3.3541 5.4881	
(2	2 4)27 fDist critVal	< .05 A 1st parameter is a vector
3.3541	3.3541 2.7278	
(2	2 2 4)27 fDist prob > 2	.22 8.13 3.56 A 1st parm, right arg same shape
0.12806	0.0017228 0.018601	
(2	2 2 4)(27 4 27) fDist c	ritVal < .05 A Both parameters same shape
3.3541	6.9443 2.7278	
(2	2 2 4)(27 4 27) fDist p	rob > 2.22 8.13 3.56 AParameters, right arg agree
0.12806	0.03898 0.018601	

2.6.3 Distribution Wizard

Select "Probability" from the main menu then select "Distribution Wizard".¹ The following screen will appear:

TamStat / Distribution V	Vizard									_	
TamStat 🗉	e Dataset Da	ata Descriptive	Probability	Inference	Advanced	Help				Wizard	Tables
Expression											۲
Syntax						Para	meter List				
Distribut	ion r	ormal			T	Dist	ribution	norma			
Operato	. k	probability			*	Des	ription	Gaussia	an distribution		
Relation	4	5			Ŧ	Nam	a Value		Description		
Value	0					μ	0		mu: mean		
						σ	1		sigma: standard deviation		

The syntax group contains the basic inputs required for the various distribution operations. Once a distribution is selected, the appropriate parameter list will appear in a grid on the right. The user can then enter the parameter values in the 'Value' column of the parameter grid.

Select the appropriate distribution, operator and relation. Then enter the distribution parameters in the parameter list on the right, and value of interest. Press "Calc" to generate the expression and display the result.

TamStat / Distribution Wizard					-	
amStat File Da	ataset Data Descriptive Probability	Inference Advanced	l Help		Wizard	Tables
Expression 0 1 no	rmal probability ≤ 1.28					O
Syntax			Parameter List			
Distribution	normal	•	Distribution	normal		
Operator	probability	•	Description	Gaussian distribution		
Relation	≤	*	Name Value	Description		
Value	1.28		μ 0	mu: mean		
				sigma. standard deviation		
			 0 1 norma 0.8997 	l probability ≤ 1.28		۵
0.4						
0.3 -						
0.25						
0.15 -						
0.05						
-4 -3.5 -3 -2.5	-2 -1.5 -1 -0.5 0 0.5 1 1.5 2	2.5 3 3.5 4				

Press the "Graph" button to display the probability curve and area of interest when the "probability" or criiticalValue" operator is selected. Drag the thumb along the trackbar at the bottom of the graph to see how the cumulative probability changes with the value.

¹ From the Dyalog APL session, simply enter **buildDist** ''.

When performing a one-tail hypothesis test, one often wants to determine the p-value which is often an upper-tail probability. To obtain an upper tail probability, change the relation to greater-than (>). For example, find the probability that a chi-square random variable with 5 degrees of freedom exceeds the value 6:



Sometimes one is more interested in the critical value than the probability. We are interested in finding the critical value of the Student t distribution with 10 degrees of freedom which is less than 5% of all values:

TamStat / Distribution Wizard

S	yntax			Parameter List		
	Distribution	tDist	Ŧ	Distribution	tDist	
	Operator	criticalValue	•	Description	Distribution of sample mean when variance is un	
	Relation	≤	v	Name Value	Description	
	Probability	0.05		df 10	df: Degrees of Freedom	
0.4 - 35 - 0.3 - 0.2 - 0.1 - 0.1 -				 10 tDist 1.8125 	criticalValue ≤ 0.05	

When performing analysis of variance, one is interested in finding the upper-tail critical value for the F distribution:

Distribution fDist Operator criticalValue Relation < < • Probability 0.05	Syntax			Parameter List		
Operator criticalValue Description Distribution of ratio of sample variances Relation Description Distribution of ratio of sample variances Probability 0.05 df1 5 df1: Degrees of Freedom in Numerator df2 9 df2: Degrees of Freedom in Denominator	Distribution	fDist	×	Distribution	fDist	
Relation < Name Value Description Probability 0.05 df1 5 df1: Degrees of Freedom in Numerator df2 9 df2: Degrees of Freedom in Denominator	Operator	criticalValue	•	Description	Distribution of ratio of sample variances	
Probability 0.05 df1 5 df1: Degrees of Freedom in Numerator df2 9 df2: Degrees of Freedom in Denominator	Relation	<	*	Name Value	Description	
df2 9 df2: Degrees of Freedom in Denominator	Probability	0.05		df1 5	df1: Degrees of Freedom in Numerator	
				df2 9	df2: Degrees of Freedom in Denominator	
✓ 5 9 fDist criticalValue < 0.05 3.4817				▼ 5 9 fDis 3.4817	t criticalValue < 0.05	

To determine the probability between two values, select the relation "between" and enter the two boundary values, "From" and "To":

🔳 TamStat / Dist	tribution Wizard							_		\times
TamSt	Cat File Dataset	Data Descriptive P	robability Inference	Advanced	Help			Recalc. Keyboard	-Shortcut:	F9
Expression	n 01 normal	probability betwe	en 0.75 1.9						O	Â
Synt	tax				Paran	neter List				1
D	Distribution	normal		v	Distri	bution	normal			1
0	Operator	probability		*	Desc	ription	Gaussia	n distribution		
R	elation	between		Ŧ	Name	Value		Description		
V	alue	0.75	1.9		μ	0		mu: mean		
					σ	1		sigma: standard deviation		
0.4 0.35 0.3 0.25 0.2 0.15 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1		is -1 -0 -0 -0 -1		3.5 4	•	0 1 normal 79	l probabi	lity between 0.75 1.9	ĝ	

To find the critical values for a confidence interval, use the relation "=" or "outside" with the confidence level. Thus the critical value for the normal distribution at 90% confidence is approximately 1.645.

nStat File Data	iset Data Descriptive Probability	/ Inference Advanc	ed Help			
					Wizard	Table
pression 0 1 norm	al criticalValue = 0.9					۲
Syntax			Parameter List			
Distribution	normal	¥	Distribution	normal		
Operator	criticalValue	•	Description	Gaussian distribution		
Relation	-	Ŧ	Name Value	Description		
Probability	0.9		μ 0	mu: mean		
			σ 1	sigma: standard deviation		
044			✓ 0 1 norm -1.6449	al criticalValue = 0.9 1.6449		Ĺ
25 -						
15 -						
0.1 -						
.05 -						

To find the critical value for a two-sided hypothesis test, use the alternate hypothesis " \neq " or "between" with the significance level α . Thus the critical value for a t-distribution with 9 degrees of freedom at distribution at α =0.05 is approximately 2.2622:

pression 9 tDist	criticalValue between 0.05				0
Syntax			Parameter List		
Distribution	tDist	v	Distribution	tDist	
Operator Relation	criticalValue between	• •	Description Name Value	Distribution of sample mean when variance is un Description	
Probabilities	0.05		df 9	df: Degrees of Freedom	
0.4 - 35 - 3 - 25 - 22 - 15 -			 ♥ tDist cr -2.2622 2. 	iticalValue between 0.05 2622	I
When a discrete distribution is selected, a bar chart showing the probabilities for each individual value is displayed, with the value or values of interest highlighted.

Syntax Parameter List	
Distribution Distribution	binomial
Operator probability Description	Number of successes in n trials
Relation = Name Value	Description
Value 4 n 20	n: Sample Size
p 0.25	p: Probability of success
	omial probability = 4 📑

Cumulative and upper-tail distributions can also be displayed for discrete distributions:

n 5 poisson probability > 7	
ax	Parameter List
vistribution poisson •	Distribution poisson
perator probability •	$\label{eq:description} Description \qquad Number of occurrences in an interval of size \lambda$
elation > T	Name Value Description
'alue 7	λ 5 lambda: mean
	 5 poisson probability > 7 0.1334

When you select randomVariable, the distribution wizard will generate a sample of size n from that distribution and display a histogram of the data generated:

Stat / Distribution Wizard									-		; ב
mStat File Da	taset Data Desc	riptive Probability	Inference	Advanced	Help				Wiz	zard	Tables
ression 68 3 no	rmal randomVa	riable 100									igodol
Syntax					Parameter L	ist					
Distribution	normal			¥	Distribution	norm	nal				
Operator	randomVa	riable		*	Description	Gaus	sian distributi	on			
SampleSize	100				Name Value		Descripti	on			
					μ 68		mu: mean				
					σ 3		sigma: sta	ndard deviatio	n		
						normal rand	omVariable	100			
35 1					65.6041	67.7899	66.0712	71.6599	63.9367	71.	836
0 -											
5 -											
5											
10 -											
5 -			_								

When theoretical is selected the appropriate parameter is displayed along with the density curve. In the example below, the median divides the distribution into two equal areas.

Syntax			Parameter List		
-9.000					
Distribution	exponential	v	Distribution	exponential	
Operator	theoretical	v	Description	Interarrival or failure times	
Function	median	*	Name Value	Description	
			λ 1	lambda: mean	
			0.6931	inflat theoretical median o	

In another example, the standard deviation is represented by the area between the mean and one standard deviation above the mean. The standard deviation of the t-Distribution with 5 degrees of freedom is 1.29, the area between the mean (zero) and the standard deviation (1.29) is displayed:

ession 5 tDist t	heoretical sdev O				۲
Syntax			Parameter List		
Distribution	tDist	v	Distribution	tDist	
Operator	theoretical	٣	Description	Distribution of sample mean when variance is un	
Function	sdev	•	Name Value	Description	
			 ▼ 5 tDist 1.2910 	theoretical sdev O	Ē

2.6.4 Statistical Tables

To display a table of values from a statistical distribution, select "Propbability" from the main menu, then select "Distribution Tables". The following screen will appear,

TamStat File Dataset Data Desc	riptive Probability Inference Advanced He	elp	Wizard Tables
Expression			۲
Distribution normal •	Operator prob •	Rows 0 to 3.3,.1	
Gaussian distribution	Relation <	Columr 0 to 0.09,.01	

Select "Calc". A normal table will appear with a graphic depiction of the bell curve with the appropriate area shaded . Scroll bars appear where appropriate, and the window can be resized:

I TamStat / Distribution Wizard		- 🗆 X
TamStat File Dataset Data Descrip	tive Probability Inference Advanced Help	Wizard Tables
Expression (0 to 3.3,.1) •. (normal prob lt +) 0 to 0.09,.01	۲
Distribution normal •	Operator prob 🔻 Rows	0 to 3.3,.1
Gaussian distribution	Relation < Y	0 to 0.09.01
		1010101010101010101
0 0.01 0.02 0.03 0.04	0.05 0.06 0.07 0.08 0.09	A
0.5000 0.5040 0.5080 0.5120 0.516	0 0.5199 0.5239 0.5279 0.5319 0.5359	
0.1 0.5398 0.5438 0.5478 0.5517 0.555	7 0.5596 0.5636 0.5675 0.5714 0.5753	
0.2 0.5793 0.5832 0.5871 0.5910 0.594	8 0.5987 0.6026 0.6064 0.6103 0.6141	
0.3 0.6179 0.6217 0.6255 0.6293 0.633	1 0.6368 0.6406 0.6443 0.6480 0.6517	
0.4 0.6554 0.6591 0.6628 0.6664 0.670	0 0.6736 0.6772 0.6808 0.6844 0.6879	
0.5 0.6915 0.6950 0.6985 0.7019 0.705	4 0.7088 0.7123 0.7157 0.7190 0.7224	
0.6 0.7257 0.7291 0.7324 0.7357 0.738	9 0.7422 0.7454 0.7486 0.7517 0.7549	
0.7 0.7580 0.7611 0.7642 0.7673 0.770	4 0.7734 0.7764 0.7794 0.7823 0.7852	
0.8 0.7881 0.7910 0.7939 0.7967 0.799	5 0.8023 0.8051 0.8078 0.8106 0.8133	
0.9 0.8159 0.8186 0.8212 0.8238 0.826	4 0.8289 0.8315 0.8340 0.8365 0.8389	
1 0.8413 0.8438 0.8461 0.8485 0.850	8 0.8531 0.8554 0.8577 0.8599 0.8621	
1.1 0.8643 0.8665 0.8686 0.8708 0.872	9 0.8749 0.8770 0.8790 0.8810 0.8830	
1.2 0.8849 0.8869 0.8888 0.8907 0.892	5 0.8944 0.8962 0.8980 0.8997 0.9015	
1.3 0.9032 0.9049 0.9066 0.9082 0.909	9 0.9115 0.9131 0.9147 0.9162 0.9177	
1.4 0.9192 0.9207 0.9222 0.9236 0.925	1 0.9265 0.9279 0.9292 0.9306 0.9319	
1.5 0.9332 0.9345 0.9357 0.9370 0.938	2 0.9394 0.9406 0.9418 0.9429 0.9441	
1.6 0.9452 0.9463 0.9474 0.9484 0.949	5 0.9505 0.9515 0.9525 0.9535 0.9545	
1.7 0.9554 0.9564 0.9573 0.9582 0.959	1 0.9599 0.9608 0.9616 0.9625 0.9633	
1.8 0.9641 0.9649 0.9656 0.9664 0.967	1 0.9678 0.9686 0.9693 0.9699 0.9706	
1.9 0.9713 0.9719 0.9726 0.9732 0.973	8 0.9744 0.9750 0.9756 0.9761 0.9767	
2 0.9772 0.9778 0.9783 0.9788 0.979	3 0.9798 0.9803 0.9808 0.9812 0.9817	
2.1 0.9821 0.9826 0.9830 0.9834 0.983	8 0.9842 0.9846 0.9850 0.9854 0.9857	
2.2 0.9861 0.9864 0.9868 0.9871 0.987	5 0.9878 0.9881 0.9884 0.9887 0.9890	•

To obtain a different table, select the appropriate distribution from the drop-down. The remaining fields will be set to the appropriate defaults. For example, the t-distribution defaults to the **criticalValue** operator, where the rows are degrees of freedom and columns are upper tail probabilities. The rows and columns are simply lists of values used as inputs to the distribution. To generate a long sequence of values, use the dyadic **to** function. The left argument is the starting point and the right argument is the ending point. e.g:

1 to 10 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

Note the step size defaults to 1. If you want to change the step size, say to one-tenth, append that value to the right argument:

0 to 1,0.1 0 0.1 0.2 0.3 0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 0.9 1

The following is an example of a one-tail probability obtain a different table, select the appropriate distribution from the drop-down. The remaining fields will be set to the appropriate

TamStat / Distribution Wizard		- 🗆 ×
TamStat File Dataset Data Descriptive	Probability Inference Advanced Help	Wizard Tables
Expression (1 to 30) o. (tDist	riticalValue lt) .1 .05 .025 .01 .005	⊚
Distribution tDist •	Operator criticalValu V Rows 1 to 30	
Distribution of sample mean when va	Relation < Column 1.05.025.01.005	
2 1.8856 2.9200 4.3027 6.9646 9.9248		
3 1.6377 2.3534 3.1824 4.5407 5.8409		
4 1.5332 2.1318 2.7764 3.7469 4.604 ⁻		
5 1.4759 2.0150 2.5706 3.3649 4.032		
6 1.4398 1.9432 2.4469 3.1427 3.7074		
7 1.4149 1.8946 2.3646 2.9980 3.499		
8 1.3968 1.8595 2.3060 2.8965 3.3554		
9 1.3830 1.8331 2.2622 2.8214 3.2498		
10 1.3722 1.8125 2.2281 2.7638 3.1693		
11 1.3634 1.7959 2.2010 2.7181 3.1058		
12 1.3562 1.7823 2.1788 2.6810 3.054		
13 1.3502 1.7709 2.1604 2.6503 3.0123		
14 1.3450 1.7613 2.1448 2.6245 2.9768		
15 1.3406 1.7531 2.1314 2.6025 2.946		
16 1.3368 1.7459 2.1199 2.5835 2.9208		
17 1.3334 1.7396 2.1098 2.5669 2.8982		
18 1.3304 1.7341 2.1009 2.5524 2.8784		
19 1.3277 1.7291 2.0930 2.5395 2.8609		
20 1.3253 1.7247 2.0860 2.5280 2.8453		
21 1.3232 1.7207 2.0796 2.5176 2.8314		
22 1.3212 1.7171 2.0739 2.5083 2.8188		
23 1.3195 1.7139 2.0687 2.4999 2.8073		*

2.7 Exercises

- 1. Given that z is a standard normal random variable, computer the following probabilities:
 - a. P(Z > 0.44)
 - b. P(Z < 1.20)
 - c. P(0 < Z < .83)
 - d. P(.52<z<1.22)
- 2. Given that z is a standard normal random variable, find z for each situation:
 - a. The area to the left of z is .9750
 - b. The area to the right of z is .1314
 - c. The area of the left of z is .6700
- 3. The average stock price for companies making up the S&P 500 is \$30 and the standard deviation is \$8.20. Assume the stock prices are normally distributed.
 - a. What is the probability a company will have a stock price of at least \$40?
 - b. What is the probability a company will have a stock price higher than \$20?
 - c. How high does a stock price have to be to put a company in the top 10%?
- 4. An average of 15 aircraft accidents occur each year.
 - a. Compute the mean number of aircraft accidents per month
 - b. Compute the probability of no accidents per month
 - c. Compute the probability of exactly one accident per month
 - d. Compute the probability of fewer than three accidents per month.
 - e. Computer the probability of three or more accidents per month.
- 5. In San Francisco, 30% of workers take public transportation daily.
 - a. In a sample of 10 workers, what is the probability that exactly three workers take public transportation daily?
 - b. What is the probability that less than two workers take public transportation daily?
- 6. A flight from Chicago to New York can take from 120 to 140 minutes. Assuming a uniform distribution,
- what is the probability that the flight will take less than 125 minutes?
- 7. A fair coin is tossed 10 times.
 - a. What is the probability that you get exactly 4 heads?
 - b. What is the probability that you get no more than 4 heads?
 - c. What is the expected number of heads?
 - d. What is the standard deviation?
- 8. The game of Yahtzee consists of five dice. A "Yahtzee" is getting the same number on all five dice.
 - a. What is the probability that you get five sixes?
 - b. What is the probability that you get a Yahtzee?
- 9. On average, 5 customers enter a specialty store every hour.
 - a. What distribution would you use to model this?
 - b. What is the probability that exactly 3 customers enter the store in the next hour?
 - c. What is the probability that at least 3 customers enter the store in the next hour?
- 10. The average light bulb has a lifetime of 1000 hours.
 - a. What distribution would you use to model lifetimes of light bulbs?
 - b. What is the probability that a lightbulb fails after 500 hours?
 - c. What is the probability that a lightbulb lasts between 1000 and 1500 hours?
 - d. The manufacturer wants to provide a money-back guarantee if a lightbulb fails prematurely. If the manufacturer is willing to replace no more than 5% of all lightbulbs, he should replace any lightbulb which fails before how many hours of use?
- 11. At a certain university, 74% of female students own cars, while only 64% of male students do. 25% of the student body is female. A parking enforcement officer found a student vehicle parked illegally. What is the probability that the car was owned by a female student?

Chapter 3 - Inferential Statistics

When we study probability, we assume the general and draw conclusions about the particular. Thus, we make assumptions about the population (general), and estimate the probability of a sample (particular). The field of statistics is the inverse of this. Statistics involves collecting data (the particular) and drawing inferences about the population (general). The following chart illustrates this:



Figure 3 - Relationship between Probability and Statistics

3.1 Sampling Distributions

Let's take a random sample from any population, and estimate its mean. Then let us repeat this experiment over and over again. The resulting distribution has three properties:

- 1. The resulting distribution is normal for a sample size greater than 30.
- 2. The mean is the same as the population mean
- 3. The standard deviation equals the standard deviation divided by the square root of the sample size

Property number 1 is not intuitive. This means that regardless of the shape of the original distribution, the sampling distribution will always be bell-shaped for a reasonably large sample size.

Property number 2 suggests that the sample is unbiased. Let us take n random variables from any distribution and calculate the sample mean:

$$E(\bar{X}) = E\left[\frac{1}{n}\sum_{i=1}^{n}X_{i}\right] = \frac{1}{n}E\sum_{i=1}^{n}X_{i} = \frac{1}{n}\sum_{i=1}^{n}E[X_{i}] = \frac{1}{n}(n\mu) = \mu$$

Property number 3 requires some explanation. The larger the sample size, the closer the sample mean is to the population mean. What this simply means is that more experienced people have a better picture of reality than do less experienced people. Would you rather have a surgery from a doctor who had performed the operation five times or one who had performed it 100 times? I think the answer is obvious.

$$Var(\bar{X}) = Var\left[\frac{1}{n}\sum_{i=1}^{n} X_{i}\right] = \frac{1}{n^{2}}Var\sum_{i=1}^{n} X_{i} = \frac{1}{n^{2}}\sum_{i=1}^{n} Var[X_{i}] = \frac{n\sigma^{2}}{n^{2}} = \frac{\sigma^{2}}{n}$$

The standard deviation of the sampling distribution is the square root of the variance and is known as the **standard** error.

$$\sigma_{\bar{X}} = \frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{n}}$$

Let's look at some examples:

Let us take 100 random samples of 30 heights from a hypothetical population of students with $\mu = 68$ and $\sigma = 3$ and calculate their means:

```
X+{mean 68 3 normal randomVariable ω}"100/30
mean X
68.026
The true standard error is:
    3 ÷ sqrt 30
0.54772
Notice that the following expression is very close to the true standard error.
    sdev X
0.52594
Notice that approximately 95 out of 100 samples fall within 1.96 standard deviations:
    sum 1.96>|(X-68.026) ÷ 0.52594
95
```

3.2 Confidence Intervals

When we estimate parameters from a sample, the result we get is usually close but incorrect. We would like to measure how close our estimate is; in fact, we are able to find an interval which usually contains the parameter. From the Central Limit Theorem, we know that the sampling distribution of the mean follows a normal distribution.

3.2.1 Means

The sample mean from our student data is shown below:

68.776

But this value is probably not the same as the population height of all the students. But we can find an interval which most likely contains the true population mean. The sampling distribution for the mean tends to follow a normal distribution, thus $Z = \frac{\bar{x} - \mu}{\sigma/\sqrt{n}}$. Solving for the mean gives: $\mu = \bar{X} - Z \frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{n}}$. Since the standard normal random variable is symmetric, we can find our confidence interval:

$$\bar{x} - Z_{\alpha/2} \frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{n}} < \mu < \bar{x} + Z_{\alpha/2} \frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{n}}$$

We find the confidence interval for the height $CI = \bar{x} \mp Z_{\alpha/2} \frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{n}}$

XBAR(-,+)Z × SX ÷ sqrt N 68.406 69.147

Unfortunately, this formula assumes we know the population standard deviation σ . We could not possibly know this if we don't know the population mean. So we substitute the sample mean and perform the calculation.

Do you think Statistics is a dry subject? In the 1890's William Gossett worked for the Guinness Brewing Company. He dealt with small samples typically n = 4. (After all if one tried large samples of beer he wouldn't be in any condition to test for quality!) The problem was that the estimates for variance for samples of this size are relatively inaccurate. As an example, let us generate 100 samples of size 4 and calculate both their means and standard deviations:

```
XXX+normal randomVariable each 100/4 A 100 samples of size 4
M←mean each XXX A 100 sample means
S←sdev each XXX A 100 sample standard deviations
Z←(M-0) div (S ÷ 2) A This distribution should be N(0,1)
normal criticalValue < 0.05 ÷ 2
1.96 Sum Z between <sup>-1</sup>.96 1.96 A We should get 95 but we only get 83!!
83
```

Clearly something is not right. Gossett realized that and found that if sigma is not known, the sampling distribution has fatter tails than the normal distribution. Since Guinness did not want him to publish trade secrets, Gossett published his results under the pseudonym "Student." This distribution with fatter tails is called the Student t-Distribution or simply the t distribution. The distribution has one parameter, degrees of freedom. For a sample of size n, we need the t-distribution with n - 1 degrees of freedom. For our samples of size 4, we use df = 3. So if we want to contain 95% of all samples we calculate the critical value of the t-distribution:

3 tDist criticalValue = .95 3.1824

Now using the critical value of the t-distribution, we do in fact capture 95 % of all samples:

sum Z between ⁻3.1824,3.1824 95

Thus for small samples with σ unknown, we use the following confidence interval:

$$\bar{x} - t_{\alpha/2} \frac{s}{\sqrt{n}} < \mu < \bar{x} + t_{\alpha/2} \frac{s}{\sqrt{n}}$$

The steps involved in creating a confidence interval (for σ unknown) are as follows:

Step	TamStat Expression
Estimate the sample mean: $\bar{x} =$	XBAR←mean #.SD.Height
Σx	68.776
n	
Estimate the standard error:	SX ← (sdev #.SD.Height)div sqrt count
s	#.SD.Height
$S_{\bar{X}} = \sqrt{\frac{n}{n}}$	0.72614
Find the critical Value:	T ← (N-1) tDist criticalValue < 0.05 div 2
$t_{\alpha/2}$	2.0262
Find the Margin of Error:	E ← SX times T
$E = t_{\alpha/2} s_p$	1.4713
Calculate the confidence	XBAR(-,+)E
Interval: $\bar{x} \mp E$	67.305 70.247

The **confInt** operator combines all the steps above into one function. Notice that interval is wider when we use the t-distribution:

mean confInt #.SD.Height
67.305 70.248

We are 95% confident that the mean height of the population is between 67.305 and 70.248 inches. What if we wanted to be more confident, like 99%? We then create a 99% confidence interval:

.99 mean confInt #.SD.Height 66.805 70.748

Notice that this interval is wider. We are more confident but less accurate. We could reduce our confidence level to 90% to bring the interval even closer in:

.90 mean confInt #.SD.Height 67.551 70.001

We can look at all three intervals simultaneously by listing all three confidence levels:

```
.9 .95 .99 mean confInt #.SD.Height
67.5512546 70.00137698
67.30502236 70.24760922
66.80455688 70.7480747
```

To show the intervals graphically, use the **show** operator:

```
•9 .95 .99 mean confInt show #.SD.Height
                          90% (67.551.70.001)
                        (-----*-----
  (67.305,70.248)
95%
                  (-----)
99%
  (66.805,70.748)
          +----+--
                    -+----
              66.5
                   67.0
                        67.5
                             68.0
                                  68.5
                                       69.0
                                             69.5
                                                  70.0
                                                       70.5
                                                            71.0
```

So there is a trade-off. The more confident we are of our estimate, the less accurate and wider our interval. How can we both increase our confidence and narrow the interval? We must increase the sample size. Suppose we would like the margin of error to be within one inch of the true height at 95% confidence?

```
S←sdev #.SD.Height
4.4762
.95 mean sampleSize 1 S
80
```

Our original sample size was:

38

count #.SD.Height

So we need to increase our sample size from 38 to 80. If we want 99% confidence we would have to increase our sample size to 135:

```
.99 mean sampleSize 1 S
137
```

3.2.2 Proportions

A poll of likely voters is a sample of an election. We can estimate the percentage of voters who will vote for a particular candidate, or the percentage of voters who belong to a particular party. Let's take the student data and estimate the percentage of students who are Republicans. The point estimate is based on the formula:

$$\hat{p} = \frac{x}{n} = \frac{\text{Number of Republicans in Sample}}{\text{Sample Size}}$$
P + proportion #.SD.Party eq 'R'
P
0.42105

We can construct a confidence interval around this estimate by using the fact that we can approximate the binomial distribution with the normal distribution. We can represent the random variable X (number of successes) in a sample of *n* likely voters by the binomial distribution with parameters *n* and π . The estimated proportion *p* is a random variable = $\frac{x}{n}$. From this we can calculate the expected value and variance of the sampling distribution *p*:

$$E\left[\frac{X}{n}\right] = \frac{1}{n}E[X] = \frac{1}{n}(np) = p \qquad \text{and} \qquad \operatorname{Var}\left[\frac{X}{n}\right] = \frac{1}{n^2}\operatorname{Var}[X] = \frac{np(1-p)}{n^2} = \frac{p(1-p)}{n}.$$

We approximate the distribution of \hat{p} with the normal distribution with $E(\hat{p}) = p$ and $Var(\hat{p}) = \frac{p(1-p)}{n}$ The steps involved:

Step	TamStat Expression
Estimate the sample proportion:	P ← proportion #.SD.Party eq 'R'
$p = \frac{x}{2}$	0.42105
r n	
Estimate the standard error:	sqrt (P×1-P) div count #.SD.Party
p(1-p)	0.080093
$s_p = \sqrt{\frac{n}{n}}$	
Find the critical Value:	Z ← normal criticalValue < 0.05 div 2
$Z_{\alpha/2}$	1.96
Find the Margin of Error:	E ← SP times Z
$E = Z_{\alpha/2} s_p$	0.156979
Calculate the confidence	P(-,+)E
Interval: $p \mp E$	0.26407 0.57803

In TamStat we can use the **confInt** operator:

proportion confInt #.SD.Party eq 'R' 0.26407 0.57803

Obviously this interval (26.4% to 57.8%) is much too wide to be of any practical use. Again we can improve the accuracy by reducing the confidence level to 90%. We can show how this narrows the interval:

This interval is still too wide. We must increase the sample size, but how large should it be? Suppose we would like to be with 3% of the true proportion. We will start with the formula for the margin of error and solve for the sample size *n*. Thus

$$E = Z_{\alpha/2} \sqrt{\frac{p(1-p)}{n}}$$
 yields $n = p(1-p) \left(\frac{Z_{\alpha/2}}{E}\right)^2$.

Applying the formula:

P × (1-P) × (Z ÷ 0.03)*2 1040.5

We can also use the sampleSize operator which rounds up the sample to the next higher integer:

.95 proportion sampleSize .03 P

1041

The sample size for a 99% confidence interval would be:

.99 proportion sampleSize .03 P

1798

One of the problems with this formula is that it requires knowledge about the proportion which is what we are trying to find in the first place. If we have no prior knowledge of the proportion, to be safe we should find the value of p which yields the largest sample size.

Let
$$n(p) = p(1-p) \left(\frac{Z_{\alpha/2}}{E}\right)^2 = \left(\frac{Z_{\alpha/2}}{E}\right)^2 (p-p^2)$$

To find the maximum we set $n'(p) = \left(\frac{Z_{\alpha/2}}{E}\right)^2 (1-2p) = 0$. This requires that $p = \frac{1}{2}$. We can show this a maximum by showing $n''(p) = -2\left(\frac{Z_{\alpha/2}}{E}\right)^2 < 0$ since the squared value is positive.

Thus if we have no clue as to what p should be, use the value 0.5:

```
.95 proportion sampleSize .03 0.5 1068
```

That is why most polls use a random sample of about 1000 voters so that the margin of error is +/- 3 percentage points.

3.2.3 Confidence Intervals Using the Wizard

From the main menu select "Inference", then select "Confidence Intervals". Select the appropriate parameter, e.g. mean or proportion. You may select an appropriate variable or select "stats" if you know the sample size, mean and standard deviation to calculate the confidence interval for the mean, or the sample size and number of successes (events). For proportions, you may also use an expression resulting in a Boolean vector (all 1's and 0's). You may select one or more confidence levels as indicated on the top row.

To calculate the confidence interval, select "calculate test statistic". The correct TamStat expression will appear in the expression box, and the report will contain the appropriate confidence intervals alongside a graphic showing the various intervals along a number line.

The screens appear on the following page:





3.2.4 Sample Size Wizard

To determine the correct sample size to use for a test or confidence interval, select "Inference", then select "Sample Size". The following screen will appear:

🗉 TamStat / Sample Size Wizard		-	
TamStat File Dataset Data Descriptive Prob	ability Inference Advanced Help		
Expression			0
Confidence	95.00 %		
Parameter	proportion •		
Operator	sampleSize		
MarginOfError	3.00000 %		
Estimated Proportion	50.00000 %		
Sample Size	1,068		

Enter the appropriate confidence level, parameter, margin of error, with an optional estimate for the proportion and the standard deviation for the mean. The sample size will appear next to the words "Sample Size".

III TamStat / Sample Size Wizard	-	\Box \times
TamStat File Dataset Data Descriptive Prob	ability Inference Advanced Help	
Expression		\odot
Confidence	99.00 %	
Parameter	mean v	
Operator	sampleSize	
MarginOfError	1.00000	
Estimated Std Dev	3.50000	
Sample Size	86	•

3.3 Hypothesis Tests

In a court of law, a person is considered not guilty unless there is reasonable doubt. Hypothesis testing is similar in that we make an assumption as to the value of a parameter. Since we cannot determine the exact value, we assume it is true unless there is significant evidence to the contrary. In a trial, there can be four possible outcomes:

	Verdict		
The Truth	Guilty	Not Guilty	
Defendant Is	OK	Type II Error	
Guilty	$(1-\beta)$	β	
Defendant	Type I Error	OK	
innocent	α	$(1-\alpha)$	

In the above chart, we hope that the probability of a type I is very small. Unfortunately, this probability can be zero. A typical value is $\alpha = 0.05$ but it could also be 0.1 or 0.01 for example. We would also like β to be small, but not at the risk of increasing α .

In the above chart, we assume that the defendant is innocent. We cannot prove this; the burden of proof is on the prosecution who must gather enough evidence to prove guilt; this is known as the alternative hypothesis.

The null hypothesis assumes the relationship of a parameter to a particular value. The alternative hypothesis is the complement of the null hypothesis. Both cannot be true, but one must be true.

3.3.1 Means

Let us assume that the average weight of students is 150 pounds. The null hypothesis represents our assumption:

 $H_0: \mu = 150$

The alternative hypothesis is the complement:

 $H_1: \mu \neq 150$

We can run the hypothesis operator assigning mean to the left operand and = to the right operand:

```
H←#.SD.Weight mean hypothesis = 150
```

The result is a namespace, which contains various results. Two of the most important are the test statistic and the p-value:

```
H.TestStatistic
2.8906
H.P
0.0063994
```

However, it is much easier to simply generate a report from the namespace:

Critical Value:

t(a/2;df=37)=2.0262

-) <u>-</u>	<pre></pre>	165
ł	lypothesis Test	
	H ₀ : μ=150	H₁: <i>µ≠</i> 150
	Test Statistic: t=2.8906	P-Value: p=0.0063994

Since the p-value is less than the significance level, and the test statistic is greater than the critical value, we reject the null hypothesis. Thus the sample mean is shown to be significantly different than 150 lbs.

Now we would like to test whether the average student height is significantly less than 70 inches. Our claim is > 70. The null hypothesis must contain equality. Therefore we must assign our claim to the alternate hypothesis; the counter claim $\mu \ge 70$ becomes the null hypothesis.

report #.SD.Height mean hypothesis < 70</pre>

Significance Level:

a=0.05

```
X̄ =68.77632
s =4.47621
n = 38
Standard Error: 0.72614
Hypothesis Test
H₀: μ≥70 H₁: μ<70
Test Statistic: P-Value:
t=1.6852 p=0.050184
Critical Value: Significance Level:
t(a;df=37)=1.6871 a=0.05
```

In this case the p-value is slightly greater than the significance level and test statistic is slightly lower than the critical value, so we fail to reject the null hypothesis.

3.3.2 Proportions

We can test a hypothesis test for proportions. Let's test whether the proportion of students who are Republicans is less than 50%.

report (#.SD.Party eq 'R')proportion hypothesis < 0.5</pre>

p =0.42105 n =38 Standard Error: 0.08111 Hypothesis Test					
H₀: p≥0.5	H1: p<0.5				
Test Statistic: Z=0.97333	P-Value: p=0.16519				
Critical Value: Z(a)=1.6449	Significance Level: a=0.05				

We don't have enough evidence to reject the null hypothesis, so we can't conclude that the proportion of students who are Republicans is less than 50%.

3.4 Two Sample Tests

3.4.1 Difference of Means (Independent Samples)

To find the difference between male height and female height, we can generate two separate groups of data:

```
MALE ← 68 72 69 71 65
FEMALE ← 62 66 65 64
mean confInt MALE FEMALE
1.189210037 8.310789963
```

Another way to do this is to find a numeric variable and use a Boolean variable of the same length to separate it into two groups. We find the confidence interval for the difference showing male students average between 3.8 and 10.3 taller than female students:

```
mean confInt #.SD.Height (#.SD.Sex eq 'M')
3.825085589 10.29368836
```

To obtain confidence intervals for several independent groups within the same variable, use a qualitative variable e.g.

```
mean confInt #.SD.Height #.SD.Sex
69.27328612 71.6232656
60.26785892 66.50991886
```

To identify the two groups, use the **show** operator:

Now let us perform a hypothesis test on the same data:

(MaleHeight FemaleHeight) ← #.SD.Height splitBy #.SD.Sex eq 'M'

report MaleHeight mean hypothesis = FemaleHeight

 $X_1 = 70.44828$ $X_2 = 63.38889$ $s_1 = 3.08899$ s₂=4.06031 n₁=29 n₂=9 Standard Error: 1.46997 Hypothesis Test $H_0: \mu_1 = \mu_2$ H₁: µ₁≠µ₂ Test Statistic: P-Value: t=4.8024 p=0.00055123 Critical Value: Significance Level: a=0.05 t(a/2;df=11)=2.201

We reject the hypothesis that male and female heights are equal. Notice that zero is not in the confidence interval that we calculated previously, since both bounds are positive. This is consistent with the results of the hypothesis. Two means not being equal is equivalent to their difference not being zero.

3.3.5 Mean of the Differences (Paired Data)

Some courses offer a pre-test and a post-test to show the effectiveness of the course. The same six people take the test before and after completing the course. The results are shown here:

BEFORE ← 54 49 68 66 62 62 AFTER ← 50 65 74 64 68 72

Here, the data are paired; the first score in the BEFORE vector corresponds to the first score in the AFTER vector. Thus we can subtract one from the other without getting a length error and simply calculate a confidence interval on the mean of the differences:

mean confInt AFTER-BEFORE -2.4824 13.149

Here the confidence interval straddles zero since the lower bound is negative and the upper bound is positive.

We can also perform a hypothesis test on the differences. We apply the paired operator to the mean to accomplish this:

report AFTER mean paired hypothesis > BEFORE

d =5.33333 sd =7.44759 n =6 Standard Error: 3.04047 Hypothesis Test

H₀: <i>µ</i> d≤0	H ₁ : μ d>0 (Claim)
Test Statistic:	P-Value:
t=1.754116039	p=0.06989
Critical Value:	Significance Level:
t(a;df=5)=2.015048358	a=0.05
Conclusion: Fail to re	eject H₀

Although the average improvement is over 5 points, it is not significant; therefore we cannot conclude that the test is effective.

3.5 Inferences about Population Variances

3.5.1 Confidence Intervals

To calculate a confidence interval for the variance, we use the Chi-Square distribution. If the sample variance from a population with a normal distribution with true variance of σ^2 is s^2 , the following has a chi-square distribution:

$$\chi^2 = \frac{(n-1)s^2}{\sigma^2}$$

Solving for σ^2 gives us the lower and upper confidence bounds:

$$\frac{(n-1)s^2}{\chi_L^2} < \sigma^2 < \frac{(n-1)s^2}{\chi_U^2}$$

The steps involved in creating a confidence interval (for σ unknown) are as follows:

Step	TamStat Expression
Estimate the sample variance:	var #.SD.Height
$s^2 = \frac{\sum (x - \bar{x})^2}{x^2 - \bar{x}^2}$	20.036
5 <u>n</u>	
Find the degrees of freedom	(count # SD Height)-1
n-1	37
Find the critical Values:	X2←37 chiSquare criticalValue < .025 .975
γ^2 and γ^2	55.668 22.106
$\chi_{\alpha/2}$ and $\chi_{1-\alpha/2}$	
Calculate the confidence	37 times 20.036 div X2
Interval:	13.317 33.536
For standard deviation, take the	sqrt 13.317 33.536
square root	3.6492 5.791

Of course we can simply run the confidence interval on the variance or the standard deviation:

```
var confInt #.SD.Height
13.317 33.537
sdev confInt #.SD.Height
3.6493 5.7911
```

3.5.2 Hypothesis Tests

Most hypothesis tests for variance are upper tail. This is because we are not usually concerned about the lower tail, since smaller variances are not usually a problem. Thus, to test that the variance of student heights is not more than 20, we do the following:

report #.SD.Height var hypothesis > 20

```
s^{2} =20.03645

n =38

Hypothesis Test

H<sub>0</sub>: σ<sup>2</sup> ≤20 H<sub>1</sub>: σ<sup>2</sup> >20

Test Statistic: P-Value:

\chi^{2} =37.067 P=0.46565

Critical Value: Significance Level:

\chi^{2} (α; df=37)=52.192 α=0.05
```

In the above example, we fail to reject the null hypothesis because the p-value is greater than 0.05.

Since variances are in squared units, we may prefer to work with the standard deviation. This is not a problem; we simply replace the operand "var" with "sdev". We also need to specify units, not squared units:

report #.SD.Height sdev hypothesis > 4

```
s =4.47621

n =38

Hypothesis Test

H_0: \sigma \le 4 H_1: \sigma > 4

Test Statistic: P-Value:

\chi^2 = 46.334 p=0.13978

Critical Value: Significance Level:

\chi^2 (a; df=37)=52.192 a=0.05
```

First create two populations. Let us compare whether the variances of heights between male and female students are different.

MaleHeight FemaleHeight ← #.SD.Height splitBy #.SD.Sex eq 'M'

Then run the hypothesis test comparing Male Height to Female Height:

```
report MaleHeight var hypothesis eq FemaleHeight
```

s ² 1=9.54187	s² ₂ =16.48611
n ₁ =29	n ₂ =9

Hypothesis Test

$H_0: \sigma_1^2 = \sigma_2^2$	$H_1: \sigma_1^2 \neq \sigma_2^2$
Test Statistic:	P-Value:
F=0.57878	p=0.86436
Critical Value:	Significance Level:
F(a/2;df=28 8)=3.9093	a=0.05

Notice that the hypothesis operator uses the F-Distribution instead of the chi-Square distribution to compare two variances. The same rules apply here: Since the p-value is greater than the significance level of 0.05, we fail to reject the null hypothesis and conclude that the variances are equal.

3.5.3 Testing two means when variances are equal

In section 3.4.1 above, we made no assumption about the variances of each population. If the variances of two populations are equal, we can use more degrees of freedom for our two-sample t-test. The degrees of freedom when the variances are equal are: $df = n_1 + n_2 - 2$. We pool the variances using the following formula:

$$s_p^2 = \frac{(n_1 - 1)s_1^2 + (n_2 - 1)s_2^2}{n_1 + n_2 - 2}$$

As we saw in section 3.5.2, the variances for the male and female heights were not significantly different, so we can assume they are equal. In TamStat, we can do this by splitting the Height variable into two groups using the splitBy function.

report mean hypothesis = #.SD.Height splitBy #.SD.Sex

I	1	-
X₁=70.44828 s₁=3.08899 n₁=29 Standard Error: 1.2	X ₂ =63.38889 s ₂ =4.06031 n ₂ =9 7040	
Hypothesis Test		
$H_0: \mu_1 = \mu_2$ (Claim)	H ₁ : µ ₁ ≠µ ₂	
Test Statistic: t=22.22730855	P-Value: p<0.00001	
Critical Value: t(a/2;df=36)=2.028	Significance L 093968 a=0.05	evel:

3.6 Generalized Hypothesis Test Procedures

In real life, it will not always be obvious which type of hypothesis test to apply. Are you dealing with means or proportions? Do you perform a one-sample or two-sample test? Do you want a lower-tail, upper-tail or two-tail test? To accomplish this, one must look for clues in the problem statement. Try the following 3-step procedure to conduct a hypothesis test. The appropriate formulas are listed on the following page.

3.6.1 Steps in Hypothesis Testing

All hypothesis tests can be processed using the following procedures (see next page):

Step 1. State the Null and Alternative Hypotheses:

 \geq

- a. Determine the problem type: mean, proportion, variance difference of means, difference of proportions, paired data.
- b. Pick the relational symbol which best describes the claim:

 \leq

=

≠ <

Examples: changed \neq , decreased <, increased > stayed the same =, at least \geq improved < or > depending on the context, e.g. for quality (proportion of defects) use <, for fuel efficiency (miles per gallon) use >.

c. Also pick its complement:

Symbol	=	2	\leq	¥	<	>
Complement	≠	<	>	=		\leq

d. From the pair of symbols that you selected, associate the relational symbol containing equality to the null hypothesis (Ho);

=	\geq	\leq
—	~	-

Associate the remaining symbol to the alternate hypothesis (H₁). e. ≠ < >

Step 2: Complete the comparison table. Enter the significance level; then calculate the test statistic. Obtain the critical and p-values from the appropriate tables (or use software).

Comparison Table Layout



Calculate from the sample data (see chart on next page).
Critical Value

Critical Value Approach

Test Statistic

e.g. $z_{\alpha}, t_{\alpha}, \chi_{\alpha}^2, F_{\alpha}$

Direct table lookup using α (or $\alpha/2$ if two tails) and degrees of freedom



>

Step 3: Apply the appropriate rejection rules (p-value $< \alpha$ and/or test statistic > critical value), either reject or do not reject Ho, and state your conclusion in words.

Test	H_1	(Adjusted) Test Statistic	Dist. and d.f.
Mean	$\mu \neq \mu_0$ $\mu < \mu_0$ $\mu > \mu_0$	$ \begin{array}{c} t \\ -t \\ t \end{array} \qquad t = \frac{\overline{x} - \mu_0}{s/\sqrt{n}} \end{array} $	Student t, n-1
Proportion	$p = p_0$ $p < p_0$ $p > p_0$	$ \begin{array}{ccc} z & & \\ -z & & \\ z & & \end{array} z = \frac{\hat{p} - p_0}{\sqrt{p_0(1 - p_0)/n}}; \qquad \hat{p} = \frac{x}{n} \end{array} $	Normal (∞)
Variance	$\sigma^2 \neq \sigma_0^2$ $\sigma^2 > \sigma_0^2$	$\frac{(n-1)s^2}{\sigma^2}$	Chi-Square (n-1)
Difference of Menns	$\mu_1 \neq \mu_2$ $\mu_1 > \mu_2$	$ \begin{array}{c c} \sigma_1 = \sigma_2 \\ t \\ t \\ t \\ \end{array} t = \frac{\overline{x}_1 - \overline{x}_2}{s_p \sqrt{\frac{1}{n_1} + \frac{1}{n_2}}}; s_p = \sqrt{\frac{(n_1 - 1)s_1^2 + (n_2 - 1)s_2^2}{n_1 + n_2 - 2}} \\ \end{array} $	Student t $n_1 + n_2 - 2$
of Means	$\mu_1 \neq \mu_2$ $\mu_1 > \mu_2$	$\begin{array}{c c} \sigma_{1} \neq \sigma_{2} \\ t \\ t \\ t \end{array} \qquad t = \frac{\overline{x_{1}} - \overline{x_{2}}}{\sqrt{v_{1} + v_{2}}}; v_{1} = \frac{s_{1}^{2}}{n_{1}} v_{2} = \frac{s_{2}^{2}}{n_{2}} \end{array}$	Student t $\frac{(v_1 + v_2)^2}{\left(\frac{v_1^2}{n_1 - 1} + \frac{v_2^2}{n_2 - 1}\right)}$
Paired Difference	$\mu_d \neq 0$ $\mu_d > 0$	$ \begin{array}{ccc} t & t = \frac{\bar{d}}{s_d / \sqrt{n}}; & \bar{d} = \frac{\sum d}{n}; & s_d = \sqrt{\frac{\left(d - \bar{d}\right)^2}{n - 1}} \\ & d = x_1 - x_2 \end{array} $	n-1
Difference of Proportion	$p_1 = p_2$ $p_1 > p$	$\begin{vmatrix} z \\ z \end{vmatrix} \qquad z = \frac{p_1 - p_2}{\sqrt{\bar{p}(1 - \bar{p})\left(\frac{1}{n_1} + \frac{1}{n_2}\right)}}; \qquad p_1 = x_1/n_1 \\ p_2 = x_2/n_2 \\ \bar{p} = \frac{x_1 + x_2}{n_1 + n_2}$	Normal Use ∞
Two Variances	$\sigma_1^2 \neq \sigma_2^2$ $\sigma_1^2 > \sigma_2^2$	$F = s_1^2 / s_2^2$	$F(n_1-1;n_2-1)$
Goodness of Fit	Not from distribution	$\chi^2 = \sum \frac{(O-E)^2}{E}$ $E = nP(x)$; for uniform $E = n/k$	χ^2 $(k-1)$
Indepen- dence	Not in- dependent	$\chi^2 = \sum \frac{(O-E)^2}{E}$ $E = \frac{\text{ColumnTotal} \times \text{RowTotal}}{\text{GrandTotal}}$	$\chi^2 (r-1)(c-1)$
Correla- tion	$\rho \neq 0$	$ t $; $t = r / \sqrt{(1 - r^2) / (n - 2)}$	Student t (n -2)
Slope	$\beta_i \neq 0$	$ \mathbf{t} $; $t = b_i / s_{b_i}$	Student t (<i>n</i> - <i>k</i> -1)

Conf Int	Sample Size	Standard Error	Margin of Error	Confidence Bounds
Mean	$n = \left[\left(\sigma Z_{\alpha/2} / E \right)^2 \right]$	$s_{\bar{x}} = s/\sqrt{n}$	$E = t_{\alpha/2} s_{\bar{x}}$	$\bar{x} \mp E$
Proportion	$n = \left[p(1-p) \left(Z_{\alpha/2} / E \right)^2 \right]$	$s_{\hat{p}} = \sqrt{\hat{p}(1-\hat{p})/n}$	$E = z_{\alpha/2} s_{\hat{p}}$	$\hat{p} \mp E$

3.6.2 Examples of Hypothesis testing using the Wizard:

To use the Hypothesis Wizard, Select "Inference" from the main menu, then select "HypothesisTests". The following screen will appear:

TamStat / Hypothesis Wiza	rd				
TamStat File	Dataset Dat	a Descrip	otive Probability Inf	erence Advanced H	elp
Expression					
Significance		5 %	SampleSize	Mean	Std Dev
Sample	stats	¥	30	0	0
Summary Function	mean	¥	hypothesis		
Relation	=	•			
Hypothesized Va	•	0			

Annual per-capita consumption of milk is 21.6 gallons. A sample of 16 individuals from the the town of Webster showed a sample average consumption of 2.41 gallons with a standard deviation of 4.8 gallons. Test the hypothesis that Webster's average milk consumption is higher than the national average.

TamStat / Hypothesis Wizard				 - 0	\times
TamStat File Dataset Data Descript	tive Probability Inference	Advanced Help)		
Expression 0.05 report (stats 16	24.1 4.8) mean hypo	thesis > 21.6			
Significance 5 %	SampleSize Me	an	Std Dev		
Sample stats 🔻	16	24.10000	5		
Summary Function mean	hypothesis				
Relation > *					
Hypothesized Ve 🔹 21.6					
	X =24.10000 s =4.80000 n =16 Standard Error: 1.20000				
	Hypothesis Test H₀: µ≤21.6	H₁: µ>21.6 (Cl	aim)		
	Test Statistic: t=2.083333333	P-Value: p=0.02737			
	Critical Value: t(a;df=15)=1.753050401	Significance Le a=0.05	vel:		
-	Conclusion: Reject Ho	·			

Fill out the Wizard as indicated below and select "Calculate Test Statistic":

A recent study showed that 12.5% of American workers belonged to unions. In a sample of 400 American workers, 52 said they belonged to unions. Test whether union membership has increased. For "summary function", select "proportion".

Note that the last two columns are now labeled "Events" and "Proportion". Enter "400" for sample size and "52" for events. The sample proportion will automatically be calculated.

riptive Probability Inf 00 0.13) proport Sample Size 400 hypothesis	ference Advanced ion hypothesis Proportion 13.0000	Help = 0.:	125 Events 52						C
00 0.13) proport Sample Size 400 hypothesis	Proportion	= 0.: %	Events						0
Sample Size 400 hypothesis	Proportion 13.0000	%	Events 52						
 400 hypothesis 	13.0000	%	52						
 hypothesis 									
•									
		%							
^ p =0.13000 n =400 Standard Error: 0. Hypothesis Test Ho: p=0.125 (Cla [*]) Test Statistic: Z=0.3023715784	.01654 im) H₁: p≠0.125 P-Value: p=0.76237		_						
Critical Value: Z(a/2)=1.95996272	Significance L 28 a=0.05	evel:							
	Ho: p=0.125 (Cla Test Statistic: Z=0.3023715784 Critical Value: Z(a/2)=1.9599627 Conclusion: Fail	Ho: p=0.125 (Claim) H₁: p=0.125 Test Statistic: Z=0.3023715784 P=0.76237 Critical Value: Z(α/2)=1.959962728 α=0.05 Conclusion: Fail to reject H₀	He: p=0.125 (Claim) H: p≠0.125 Test Statistic: P-Value: z=0.3023715784 p=0.76237 Critical Value: Significance Level: Z(α/2)=1.959962728 q=0.05 Conclusion: Fail to reject H ₀	H₀: p=0.125 (Claim) H₁: p≠0.125 Test Statistic: Z=0.3023715784 P=Value: p=0.76237 Critical Value: Z(α/2)=1.959962728 a=0.05 Conclusion: Fail to reject H₀	Ho: p=0.125 (Claim) H₁: p≠0.125 Test Statistic: P-Value: 2-0.3023715784 p=0.76237 Critical Value: Significance Level: 2(α/2)=1.959962728 α=0.05 Conclusion: Fail to reject H₀	He: p=0.125 (Claim) H₁: p≠0.125 Test Statistic: P-Value: Z=0.3023715784 p=0.76237 Critical Value: Significance Level: Z(α/2)=1.959962728 a=0.05 Conclusion: Fail to reject H₀	Ho: p=0.125 (Claim) H₁: p=0.125 Test Statistic: P-Velue: Z=0.3023715784 p=0.76237 Critical Velue: Significance Level: Z(α/2)=1.959962728 a=0.05 Conclusion: Fail to reject H₀	Ho: p=0.125 (Claim) H₁: p≠0.125 Test Statistic: P-Value: Z=0.3023715784 p=0.76237 Critical Value: Significance Level: Z(α/2)=1.959962728 a=0.05 Conclusion: Fail to reject H₀	Ho: p=0.125 (Claim) H: p≠0.125 Test Statistic: P-Value: 2C0.302315784 p=0.76237 Critical Value: Significance Level: 2(α/2)=1.959962728 q=0.05 Conclusion: Fail to reject H₀

To use data from a database, simply replace "stats" with the name of a variable. Selecting the drop-down combo will provide a list of all variables currently in the workspace including all database variables indicated by [database name].[variable name]. Test whether the average height of students is 68 inches. Note that TamStat calculates sample mean and standard deviation from the data.

TamStat / Hypothesis Wizard			-	
amStat File Dataset Data Descr	ptive Probability Inference A	Advanced Help		
Expression 0.05 report (Height)	mean hypothesis = 68			
	lean hypothesis = 00			
Significance 5 %	Sample Size Mean	Std Dev		
Seconda Utalaht 🔹 🌌	20	60 77622	4 47624	
Sample Height V	50	00.77052	4.47021	
Summary Function mean	hypothesis			
Relation =				
Hypothesized Va 🔻 68				
			_	
	X =68.77632 s =4.47621 n =38 Standard Error: 0.72614			
	Hypothesis Test			
	H ₀ : µ=68 (Claim)	H₁: μ≠68		
	Test Statistic: t=1.069103667	P-Value: p=0.29195		
	Critical Value: t(a/2;df=37)=2.026192396	Significance Level: a=0.05		

At the 10% level of significance, test the hypothesis that 30% of students at the University of Scranton are from Pennsylvania: Here, instead of using a simple variable name STATE, we can use an expression, STATE in 'PA' which results in a Boolean vector, appropriate for testing proportions:

💵 TamStat / Hypothesis Wizard				
TamStat File Datas	set Data Descriptive	Probability Inferenc	e Advanced Help	
Expression 0.05	report (State in	'PA') proportion	hypothesis = 0.3	
Significance	0.05	Sample Size	Proportion	Events
Sample	State in 'F 🔻 🚺	38	0.4210526316	16
Summary Function	proportion •	hypothesis		
Relation	= *			
Hypothesized Va	0.3			
		^ p =0.42105 n =38 Standard Error: 0.0 Hypothesis Test	17434	
		Ho: p=0.3 (Claim) Test Statistic: Z=1.628382348	H₁: p≠0.3 P-Value: p=0.10344]
		Critical Value: Z(q/2)=1.959962728	Significance Level a=0.05	:
		Conclusion: Fail t	o reject H₀	

A supermarket is testing two checkout lane designs. For System A, 120 customer checkout times produced a sample mean of 4.1 and a sample standard deviation of 2.2 minutes. For System B, 100 customer checkout times produced a sample mean of 3.4 and a sample standard deviation of 1.5 minutes. Test at the 1% significance level, the hypothesis that the two systems are the same.

To perform a two-sample test, change "Hypothesized Value" to "Sample 2" by selecting the drop-down:

TamStat / Hypothesis Wizar	d									
amStat File	Dataset Data I	Descript	ive Probability Infe	rence A	dvanced Hel	р				
Expression 0.05	report (sta	ts 120	4.1 2.2) mean	hypothe	sis = stat	s 100 3.4 1.5				
Significance	5	%	SampleSize	Mean		Std Dev				
Sample 1	[Select]	•	120		4.10000		2			
Summary Function	mean	•	hypothesis							
Relation	-									
Sample 2	[Select]	•	100		3.40000	1.50	000			
			X ₁ =4.10000 s1=2.20000 n₁=120 Standard Error: 0.2	X ₂ =3.4 s ₂ =1.5 n ₂ =100 25067	0000					
			Hypothesis Test							
			H ₀ : µ ₁ =µ ₂ (Claim)		H1: µ1≠µ2					
			Test Statistic: t=2.792563068		P-Value: p=0.00571					
			Critical Value: t(a/2;df=210)=1.97	1324764	Significanc a=0.05	e Level:				

3.7 Exercises

- 1. From the Student data set estimate the proportion of students from Pennsylvania using 80%, 90%, 95% and 99% confidence intervals. What sample size would be required if you wanted the margin of error for a 95% confidence interval to be less than 2%?
- 2. You are conducting a political poll and desire that your results be accurate to 4 percentage points with 90% confidence. What is the minimum sample size required?
- 3. A previous poll revealed that a state governor had a 35% favorable performance rating last year. What sample size should be used to conduct a poll next year to be accurate to within 3 percentage points with 95% confidence? If 700 people responded favorably, find a 95% confidence interval.
- 4. For the Student data, calculate a 99% confidence interval for the mean weight. What sample size do you need for the Margin of Error to be 5 lbs.?
- 5. For the Student data, calculate a 99% confidence interval for the mean number of siblings. What sample size do you need for the Margin of Error to be 0.2?
- 6. An English teacher wants to determine whether the mean reading speed of a certain student is at least 600 words per minute. What can he conclude if in six 1-minute intervals, the student reads 606, 622, 617, 572, 570, and 605 words and the probability of a type I error is to be at most 0.05?
- 7. It has been claimed that more than 70% of the students attending a large university are opposed to a plan to increase student fees in order to build new parking facilities. If 150 of 180 students selected at random at that university are opposed to the plan, test the claim at the 0.05 level of significance.
- 8. A company claims that the variance of the sugar content of its yogurt is less than or equal to 25. (The sugar content is measured in milligrams per ounce.) A sample of 20 servings is selected and the sugar content is measured. The variance of the sample is found to be 36. At α =0,10, is there enough evidence to reject the claim?
- 9. A study of 36 members of the central park walkers showed that they could walk at an average of 2.6 mph. The sample standard deviation is 0.4. Find a 95% confidence interval.
- 10. In a survey of 1004 individuals, 442 felt that the president spent too much time away from Washington. Find a 95% confidence interval for the true population proportion.
- 11. An insurance company is trying to estimate the average number of sick days that full-time food service workers use per year. A pilot study found the standard deviation to be 2.5 days. How large a sample must be selected if the company wants to be 95% confident of getting an interval that contains the true mean with a maximum error of 1 day?
- 12. How large a sample should be surveyed to estimate the true proportion of college students who do laundry once a week within 3% with 95% confidence?

Chapter 4 Analysis of Variance

Sometimes comparisons can take place between two or more groups (or levels). Comparisons can also take place using one or more factors. We will first look at One-Way ANOVA where we compare three or more groups and at other designs when there are more than one factor. These include blocked designs, Latin-Square designs, two-and three factor designs with fixed factors, random factors and mixed factors, factorial designs, then complete and fractional 2^k factorial designs, and finally nested designs.

4.1 One-Way ANOVA

We have shown how to determine if means differ for two populations. Suppose we wish examine three or more populations. Our null hypothesis for three populations would be:

$$H_0: \mu_1 = \mu_2 = \mu_3$$

The alternative hypothesis would be that at least one of the populations has a different mean. It would not be:

 $H_1: \mu_1 \neq \mu_2 \neq \mu_3$, rather it would be: $H_1: (\mu_1 \neq \mu_2) or(\mu_2 \neq \mu_3)$ In general the null hypothesis for three or more populations would be: $H_0: (\forall i \neq j) \ \mu_i = \mu_i$

And the alternative hypothesis would be: $H_1: (\exists i \neq j) \ \mu_i \neq \mu_j$ (The symbols \forall and \exists mean "for all" and "there exists" respectively).

A pharmaceutical company wants to investigate the effectiveness of a new drug. A single-factor experiment was conducted with three dosage levels: 20, 30 and 40 grams. Four replications were applied to each level.

```
G20+24 28 37 30 A Dosage = 20 grams; n1=4
   G30<del>←</del>37 44 31 35
                    A Dosage = 30 grams; n2=4
   G40←42 47 52 38 A Dosage = 40 grams; n3=4
   NS←oneWay anova G20 G30 G40
   NS.AnovaTable
SOURCE
                  SS
                      DF
                                     MS
                                                   F
        450.6666667
                       2
                          225.3333333
                                         7.03555941
                                                      0.01446379777
А
Error
        288.25
                       9
                           32.02777778
                                         0
                                                      0
        738.9166667
Total
                                         0
                                                      0
                            0
                      11
    NS.Means
Group N Mean
                      StdDev
1
       4 29.75
                5.439056291
2
       4 36.75 5.439056291
3
       4 44.75 6.075908711
```

If you want to label the levels, you can list the namespace followed by the variable names in quotes:

```
NS+ oneWay anova ## 'G20 G30 G40'
NS.Means
Group N Mean StdDev
G20 4 29.75 5.439056291
G30 4 36.75 5.439056291
G40 4 44.75 6.075908711
```

repo	ort NS								_
ANOVA	Table								
SOURCE		SS	DF		MS	F	Р	F(a=.05)	
A Error		450.67 288.25	2 9		225.33 32.03	7.04	0.01446	4.26	
Total		738.92	11						
; =	5.65931	R-Sq =	60.99%	R-So	q(adj) =	52.32%			
3roup 320 330 340	N Mean 4 29.75 4 36.75 4 44.75	St 5.43905 5.43905 6.07590	dDev 6291 6291 8711						
onfide	nce Inter	val							
5% G20 5% G30 5% G40	(23.349,3 (30.349,4 (38.349,5	86.151) 3.151) 51.151)	(* ()	-*)	
		+-	2	+ 5	30	35	40	45	
Treatr G20 v G20 v G30 v	ment Me s G30 s G40 s G40	ean Diff	rence 7 15 8	DF 1 1 1	SE 4.0017 4.0017 4.0017	T ⁻ 1.7492 ⁻ 3.7484 ⁻ 1.9991	P 0.1142 9. 0.0046 9. 0.0767 9.	LSD 0526 0526 0526	

A printable report consists of the ANOVA table with R-Squared data, group means and confidence intervals, and a comparison between treatment means using the least significant difference method.

One of the variables in the student survey was "State". One would suspect that the heights of students would not vary by home state. To test this hypothesis, we will use the variable "Height" and partition it using the variable "State". Note that the sample sizes for the five states are different.

```
frequency #.SD.State
CT 4
MD 3
NJ 6
NY 9
PA 16
```

.

Since we require a minimum of three groups to perform a one-way ANOVA, if there are only two items in the right argument, the first is the variable of interest, and the second is a grouping variable. Both must have the same length.

NS←oneWay anova #.SD.Height #.SD.State

An alternative way is for the right argument to consist of a namespace followed by a name list of variables within that namespace. In the one-way anova, this would consist of the name of the variable of interest and the name of the grouping variable. In our case, we would enter:

```
NS←oneWay anova #.SD 'Height State'
```

We could then generate a printable report using the report function. For a significance level $\alpha \neq 0.05$ we can provide a left argument to **report**:

.10 report NS

ANOVA	Table								
SOURCE		SS	5 DF			MS	F	Р	F(α=.10)
A Error		63.11 678.24	4 + 33		15 20	.78 .55	0.77	0.55401	2.12
Total		741.35	5 37						
S =	4.533	52 R-Sq =	8.51	% R-	Sq(adj)	= -2.	58%		
Group PA MD CT NJ NY	N 16 68 3 71 4 71 6 67 9 68	Mean .3125 .33333333 .25 .16666667 .72222222	4.3315 2.5166 0.9574 6.5548 4.5628	StdDe 70154 11478 27107 96389 32941	v 8				
Confidence	Interval	024)			(,		
90% PA (88 90% MD (66 90% CT (67 90% NJ (64 90% NY (66	.394,70. .904,75. .414,75. .034,70. .165,71.	231) 763) 086) 299) 280)	(((*- (*)))		·) ·)
		6	2 64	+	66	68	70	72 74	76
Treatmen PA vs PA vs MD vs PA vs CT vs PA vs MD vs CT vs NJ vs	nt MD s CT s CT s NJ s NJ s NJ s NY s NY s NY	Mean Diff	erence -3.0208 -2.9375 0.0833 1.1458 4.1667 4.0833 -0.4097 2.6111 2.5278 -1.5556	DF 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	SE 2.8523 2.5343 3.4625 2.1703 3.2057 2.9264 1.889 3.0223 2.7243 2.3894	T -1.059 -1.159 0.024 0.528 1.299 1.395 -0.216 0.863 0.927 -0.651	1 0.29 1 0.25 1 0.98 1 0.98 2 0.60 2 0.50 2 0.50 0 0.50 0000000000	 LSD 4.8271 4.289 5.8599 3.6729 3.6729 3.4252 4.9525 3.1968 5.1149 4.6105 4.0437 	

Note that the least significant difference (LSD) values are different because the sample sizes are different. In the previous example, they were all the same because the sample sizes were identical.

4.2 The Randomized Complete Block Design

The randomized complete block design is an extension of the paired t-test to more than two groups. We want to test whether four different tips produce different hardness readings on a machine. The tips are pressed into a metal specimen and the depth of the impression is measured. There is also some variation in the metal specimens. To remove this excess variation, we test each of the four tips on each of four specimens. The measurements are as follows:

Tip	Specimen 1	Specimen 2	Specimen 3	Specimen 4
1	9.3	9.4	9.6	10.0
2	9.4	9.3	9.8	9.9
3	9.2	9.4	9.5	9.7
4	9.7	9.6	10.0	10.2

The right argument for a randomized complete blocked design is a numeric matrix; the rows represent treatments and the columns represent blocks.

X+4 4p9.3 9.4 9.6 10 9.4 9.3 9.8 9.9 9.2 9.4 9.5 9.7 9.7 9.6 10 10.2 9.3 9.4 9.6 10 9.4 9.3 9.8 9.9 9.2 9.4 9.5 9.7 9.7 9.6 10 10.2

To generate a blocked design, we use the **blocked** operand:

report bloc	ked anova X					
ANOVA Table						
SOURCE	SS	DF	MS	F	Р	F(α=.05)
Treatments Blocks Error	0.3850 0.8250 0.0800	3 3 9	0.1283 0.2750 0.0089	14.44	0.00087	3.86
Total	1.2900	15				
S = 0.09428	R-Sq = 93.8	0% R-Sq	(adj) = 89.66	%		

4.3 The Latin Square Design

When there are two extraneous sources of variation, we can using a special blocking design known as the Latin Square Design. A Latin Square contains the same number of rows and columns, where each cell contains a letter designation, where each letter occurs once and only once in each row and column. A cyclic Latin Square shifts each row by one letter. An example of a 4 x 4 cyclic Latin square is:

LS←0 1 2 3 4¢5 5p'ABCDE'

BCDEA CDEAB DEABC EABCD

The letters in a Latin Square represent the Treatments; the rows and columns are the blocks. To use a Latin Square design in TamStat, set up the right argument as an N x N square matrix of measurements. The left argument is a simple character matrix representing the Latin Square. If the left argument is omitted, the default is a cyclic Latin Square of the same shape as the right argument.

Five different formulations of an explosive mixture used in dynamite are being studied. We label these A, B, C, D and E. There are 5 batches of raw material and 5 operators. 25 experiments are conducted; each row represents a batch of raw material, while each column represents an operator. The results of the experiment are:

X+5 5p24 20 19 24 24 17 24 30 27 36 18 38 26 27 21 26 31 26 23 22 22 30 20 29 31

 $LS\{\alpha '=' \omega\}^{"}X$ B= 20 E= 24 A= 24 C= 19 D= 24 B= 17 C= 24 D= 30 E= 27 A= 36 C= 18 D= 38 E= 26 A= 27 B= 21 D= 26 C= 22 A= 26 E= 31 B= 23 E= 22 A= 30 B= 20 C= 29 D= 31

To generate an ANOVA table, use the latinSquare function:

latinSq	uare	Х			
Treatments	330	4	82.5	7.734375	0.02974249554
Rows	68	4	17	0	0
Columns	150	4	37.5	0	0
Error	128	12	10.66666667	0	0

To get a printable report, enter the following:

report latinSqu	uare anova X					
ANOVA Table						
SOURCE	SS	DF	MS	F	Р	F(α=.05)
Treatments Rows Columns Error	330.00 68.00 150.00 128.00	4 4 4 12	82.50 17.00 37.50 10.67	7.73	0.00254	3.26
Total	676.00	24				
S = 3.26599	R-Sq = 81.0	7% R-Sq(adj) = 62.13%	,)		

4.4 Factorial Designs

When the effects of more than one factor are being studied, we can use a factorial design. Factorial designs are most effective when they are balanced, i.e. each treatment combination has the same number of replications. TamStat currently handles one, two and three-factor factorial designs. One-factor designs are equivalent to using the **oneWay** operand except that the sample size for each level must be the same. The right argument can be a matrix or higher-rank array. The last dimension(s) are assumed to be replications. The left argument is 1, 2 or 3, depending upon the number of factors. Normally the rank of the right argument is one more that the left argument. If the rank equals the right argument, then a factorial design with a single replicate is performed. If the rank of the right argument minus the left argument is two or more, the trailing axes will be catenated together.

Material type and temperature can affect the maximum output voltage of a battery. An experiment is conducted with three materials, three temperatures (50, 60 and 80 degrees F) and four replications. The following are the results of the experiment:

```
X←130 155 74 180,34 40 80 75, 20 70 82 58
  X,←150 188 159 126, 136 122 106 115, 25 70 58 45
  X, ←138 110 168 160, 174 120 150 139, 96 104 82 60
  X←3 3 4pX
  ('Material' 'Type1' 'Type2' 'Type3'),'50 deg F' '65 deg F' '80 deg F',↓X
Material
          50 deg F
                           65 deg F
                                            80 deg F
Type1
          130 155 74 180
                           34 40 80 75
                                            20 70 82 58
Type2
          150 188 159 126 136 122 106 115
                                            25 70 58 45
          138 110 168 160 174 120 150 139 96 104 82 60
Type3
```

ANOVA Table						
SOURCE	SS	DF	MS	F	Р	F(α=.05)
A	10,684	2	5,342	7.91	0.00198	3.35
В	39,119	2	19,559	28.97	<0.00001	3.35
AB	9,614	4	2,403	3.56	0.01861	2.73
Error	18,231	27	675			
Total	77,647	35				
S = 25.9848	6 R-Sq =	76.52%	R-Sq(adj) =	69.56%		

2

report 2 factor anova X

If you wish to label the factors, you can replace the "2" with a 2-item vector of factor names:

ANOVA Table						
SOURCE	SS	DF	MS	F	Р	F(α=.05)
Material Temp MaterialTemp Error	10,684 39,119 9,614 18,231	2 2 4 27	5,342 19,559 2,403 675	7.91 28.97 3.56	0.00198 <0.00001 0.01861	3.35 3.35 2.73
 Total	77,647	35				
S = 25.98486	R-Sq = 76.52%	R-Sq(adj)	= 69.56%			

A soft drink bottler wants to obtain more uniform fill heights; the factors of interest are (A) % carbonation, (B) operating pressure, and (C) line speed. Carbonation levels are 10, 12 and 14%. Pressure is at two levels: 25 and 30 psi. And line speeds are 200 and 250 bottles per minute. The fill heights are displayed below in row major order (negative heights are below target, positive heights are above target.)

Y←⁻3 ⁻1 ⁻1 0 ⁻1 0 1 1 0 1 2 1 2 3 6 5 5 4 7 6 7 9 10 11 report 3 factor anova 3 2 2 2pY

ANOVA SOURCE	Table	SS	DF	MS	F	Р	F(α=.05)
A		252.75	2	126.38	178.41	<0.00001	3.89
В		45.38	1	45.38	64.06	<0.00001	4.75
С		22.04	1	22.04	31.12	0.00012	4.75
AB		5.25	2	2.63	3.71	0.05581	3.89
AC		0.58	2	0.29	0.41	0.67149	3.89
BC		1.04	1	1.04	1.47	0.24859	4.75
ABC		1.08	2	0.54	0.76	0.48687	3.89
Error		8.50	12	0.71			
Total		336.63	23				
S =	0.84163	R-Sq =	97.47%	R-Sq(adj) =	95.16%		

4.5 Random and Mixed Models

When one or more of the factors are random, the calculation of the test statistics (F values) may not always use the mean square error (MSE). In the random model, both factors are random. In the mixed model, the first factor (A) is fixed, and the second factor (B) is random. In both these models, we can still use the factor operand; however, the left argument is now a two-item vector consisting of the number of fixed factors followed by the number of random factors.

Using the battery voltage in the previous example, assume that material types and temperatures were randomly selected from a larger population. Since both factors are random, the left argument is 0 2 indicating no fixed factors and 2 random factors:

report 0 2	lactor a	nova x				
ANOVA Table						
SOURCE	SS	DF	MS	F	Р	F(a=.05)
A B AB Error	10,684 39,119 9,614 18,231	2 2 4 27	5,342 19,559 2,403 675	2.22 8.14 3.56	0.22434 0.03892 0.01861	3.35 3.35 2.73
 Total	77,647	 35				
S = 25.98486	R-Sq =	76.52%	R-Sq(adj) =	69.56%		

report 0 2 factor anova X

Note that the F statistics for the main effects are much different than in the fixed model. In particular, the statistics $F_A = MS_A/MS_{AB}$ and $F_B = MS_B/MS_{AB}$.

Sometimes, one factor is fixed and the other is random. In the previous example suppose that the materials (A) are fixed, but the temperatures (B) are random. The left argument would be 1 1: one fixed factor followed by one random factor:

ANOVA Table						
SOURCE	SS	DF	MS	F	Р	F(α=.05)
A B AB Error	10,684 39,119 9,614 18,231	2 2 4 27	5,342 19,559 2,403 675	2.22 28.97 3.56	0.22434 <0.00001 0.01861	3.35 3.35 2.73
Total	77,647	35				
S = 25.9848	86 R-Sq =	76.52%	R-Sq(adj) =	69.56%		

report 1 1 factor anova X

In this case, the statistics $F_A = MS_A/MS_{AB}$ and $F_B = MS_B/MS_E$.

4.6 2*K Factorial Designs

When each factor has exactly two levels, there are no limits to the number of factors in TamStat. The sum of squares calculations in 2^k Factorial designs are much simpler.

Instead of creating a k-dimension array as required by the factor operand, the factorial2k operand allows us to use a vector of shape $2 \times K$ or a matrix of shape $(2 \times K)$, R where R is the number of replications. Each item or row of the vector or matrix respectively corresponds to a particular treatment combination. The treatment combinations must be in standard order. Since there are only two levels for each factor – high(+) and low(-), each treatment combination can be described with a list of lower-case letters representing which factors are run at the higher level. For example (1) means all factors are set to the low level (-); *a* means that factor A is set to the high level and all the others are at the low level, ac means that factors A and C are at the high level and factor B (and any others) are set at the low level. For a 2×3 factorial design, standard order is:

(1), a, b, ab, c, ac, ab, abc

The TamStat function standardOrder generates a list of treatment combinations in standard order. The right argument is a list of factors set to the high (+) level.

```
standardOrder 'ab'
                                     A Two factors
(1)
     a b ab
      standardOrder
                                     A Three factors
                      'abc
(1)
           ab
        Ь
                        bc
     а
               с
                  ac
                            abc
     standardOrder 'abcd'
                                     A Four factors
(1)
                                                                   abcd
     а
            ab
                С
                   ac
                        bc
                            abc
                                  d
                                     ad
                                         Ьd
                                              abd
                                                   cd
                                                        acd
                                                             bcd
```

Note that the first four items of three factors and four factors are the same as two factors.

Effects are indicated with capital letters, e.g. A is the main effect for factor A, AB is the interaction effect. I represents the sum of all treatment combinations. To show the relationship between treatment combinations and effects for a 3-factor factorial design, use the **hadamard** function.

hadamard show 3											
	Ι	Α	В	AB	С	AC	BC	ABC			
(1)	+	-	-	+	-	+	+	-			
а	+	+	-	-	-	-	+	+			
b	+	-	+	-	-	+	-	+			
ab	+	+	+	+	-	-	-	-			
с	+	-	-	+	+	-	-	+			
ac	+	+	-	-	+	+	-	-			
bc	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-			
abc	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+			

In the fill volume example in the previous section, suppose only two levels are carbonation 10% and 12% are used. This would make this a 2*3 factorial design. Arranging the data in standard order (in columns to save space):

Replicate	(1)	а	b	ab	с	ac	bc	abc
1	-3	0	-1	2	-1	2	1	6
2	-1	1	0	3	0	1	1	5
X≁8	3 2o ⁻ 3 ⁻ 1	0 1 -1 0	2 3 -1 0	21116	¶ 5 A Rows	s = treati	ment comb	inations

ANOVA Table						
SOURCE	SS	DF	MS	F	Р	F(α=.05)
A	36.000	1	36.000	57.60	0.00006	5.32
В	20.250	1	20.250	32.40	0.00046	5.32
С	12.250	1	12.250	19.60	0.00221	5.32
AB	2.250	1	2.250	3.60	0.09435	5.32
AC	0.250	1	0.250	0.40	0.54474	5.32
BC	1.000	1	1.000	1.60	0.24150	5.32
ABC	1.000	1	1.000	1.60	0.24150	5.32
Error	5.000	8	0.625			
Total	78.000	15				

report factorial2k anova X

Here we see that the three main effects are significant, but none of the interactions are.

4.6.1 A Single Replication of 2*K Design

When there are a large number of factors, the number of replications is limited and, in many cases, only a single replication is necessary. A factorial experiment is conducted to study the factors affecting the filtration rate of a chemical product. The four factors are (A) temperature (B) pressure, (C) reactant concentration, and (D) stir rate The results of the single-replicate experiment are shown in the following table:

Filtration Data	from	C0		C1	
Experiment		D0	D1	D0	D1
A0	B0	45	43	68	75
	B1	48	45	80	70
A1	B0	71	100	60	86
	B1	65	104	65	96

In the above chart A0 is the lower level and A1 is the upper level of factor A. For example, the treatment combination ac = 60 and the treatment combination d = 43. When there is a single replicate, we use a vector of length $2 \times K$. Since standard order is not the same as row major order used in factorial designs, it can be tedious to construct a vector in standard order from the above table. We would start with (1), a, b ab, ... Note that (1) = 45 a = 71, b = 48, and ab = 65. These values are scattered in the above table. Since there is a single replicate, we can enter the data in vector format. Let's enter them directly from the table in row major order

FiltrationRate+45 43 68 75 48 45 80 70 71 100 60 86 65 104 65 96

We can easily convert the data to standard order using the following utility. Note that the first four items match the treatment combinations (1), a, b, and b respectively:

X+rowmajor2std FiltrationRate 45 71 48 65 68 60 80 65 43 100 45 104 75 86 70 96

The following shows all the treatment combinations and the results of each in standard order:
	1(st	anda	rdOr	der	'abcd')X										
(1)	а	b	ab	с	ac	bc	abc	d	ad	bd	abd	cd	acd	bcd	abcd
45	71	48	65	68	60	80	65	43	100	45	104	75	86	70	96

We are now ready to perform the analysis of variance:

```
report factorial2k anova X
```

ANOVA	Table					
SOURCE	SS	DF	MS	F	Р	F(α=.05)
A B C	1,870.6 39.1 390.1	1 1 1	1,870.6 39.1 390.1	73.18 1.53 15.26	0.00036 0.27130 0.01134	6.61 6.61 6.61
D AB	855.6 0.1	1	855.6 0.1	33.47	0.00217	6.61 6.61
AC AD BC	1,314.1 1,105.6 22.6	1 1 1	1,314.1 1,105.6 22.6	51.41 43.25 0.88	0.00082 0.00122 0.39061	6.61 6.61
BD CD Frror	0.6 5.1 127.8	1 1 5	0.6 5.1 25.6	0.02 0.20	0.88787 0.67491	6.61 6.61
Total	5,730.9	 15				
S =	5.05594 R-Sq =	97.77%	R-Sq(adj) =	93.31%		

The results show that main effects A, C and D and the interactions AC and AD are significant.

4.6.2 Fractional Factorial Designs

A fractional factorial design allows one to ignore high-order interactions and concentrate on main effects and twofactor interactions. Main effects are confounded with high order interactions resulting in running fewer experiments, e.g. a one-half fractional factorial design requires half the experiments as a full factorial. To accomplish this, we need to create an alias structure. The alias is determined by generators which equal the identity element I. To analyze a fractional factorial design in TamStat, simply provide the generator) as the optional left argument. In the previous example, we had 16 runs. A one-half fractional factorial design will let us use only 8 runs. We will use I=ABCD as the defining relation, so the generator is simply ABCD.

report 'ABCD' factorial2k anova 45 100 45 65 75 60 80 96

Fractional	Factor	ial Design			
Variable	Alias	Contrast	Effect	SS	Pct
[A]	A+BCD	76	19	722	23.506
[B]	B+ACD	6	1.5	4.5	0.147
[C]	C+ABD	56	14	392	12.762
[D]	D+ABC	66	16.5	544.5	17.727
[AB]	AB+CD	-4	⁻ 1	2	0.065
[AC]	AC+BD	-74	-18.5	684.5	22.286
[BC]	BC+AD	76	19	722	23.506





Notice that the TamStat output is somewhat different. Fractional factorial designs usually contain a single replicate so it is not possible to generate a traditional ANOVA table until we can determine which effects are significant and which are not. The normal probability plot may give some clues as to which effects are significant.

Parts manufactured in an injection molding process show excessive shrinkage, which causes problems in assembly operations downstream. A designed experiment to reduce shrinkage involves 6 factors: mold temperature A, screw speed B, holding time C, cycle time D, gate size E, and holding pressure F—each at two levels:

Run	Α	В	С	D	E=ABC	F=BCD	Shrinkage x 10	
1	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	(1)
2	+	-	-	-	+	-	10	ae
3	-	+	-	+	+	+	21	bef
4	+	+	-	-	-	+	60	abf
5	-	-	+	-	+	+	4	cef
	+	-	+	-	-	+	15	acf
7	-	+	+	-	-	-	26	bc
8	+	+	+	-	+	-	60	abce
9	-	-	-	+	-	+	8	df
10	+	-	-	+	+	+	12	adef
11	-	+	-	+	+	-	34	bde
12	+	+	-	+	-	-	60	abd
13	-	-	+	+	+	-	16	cde
14	+	-	+	+	-	-	5	acd
15	-	+	+	+	-	+	37	bcdf
16	+	+	+	+	+	+	52	abcdef

X ← 6 10 32 60 4 15 26 60 8 12 34 60 16 5 37 52 report 'ABCE=BCDF' factorial2k anova X Fractional Factorial Design

Variable	Alias	Contrast	Effect	SS	Pct
[A]	A+BCE+DEF+ABCDF	111	13.875	770.063	11.563
[B]	B+ACE+CDF+ABDEF	285	35.625	5076.563	76.231
[C]	C+ABE+BDF+ACDEF	-7	-0.875	3.063	0.046
[D]	D+BCF+AEF+ABCDE	11	1.375	7.563	0.114
[E]	E+ABC+ADF+BCDEF	3	0.375	0.563	0.008
[F]	F+BCD+ADE+ABCEF	3	0.375	0.563	0.008
[AB]	AB+CE+ACDF+BDEF	95	11.875	564.063	8.47
[AC]	AC+BE+ABDF+CDEF	-13	-1.625	10.563	0.159
[AD]	AD+EF+BCDE+ABCF	-43	-5.375	115.563	1.735
[BC]	BC+AE+DF+ABCDEF	-15	-1.875	14.063	0.211
[BD]	BD+CF+ACDE+ABEF	-1	-0.125	0.063	0.001
[CD]	CD+BF+ABDE+ACEF	-1	-0.125	0.063	0.001
[DE]	DE+AF+ABCD+BCEF	5	0.625	1.563	0.023
[ABD]	ABD+CDE+ACF+BEF	1	0.125	0.063	0.001
[ACD]	ACD+BDE+ABF+CEF	-39	-4.875	95.063	1.427

Normal Probability Plot



4.7 Nested Designs

In nested designs, the levels of one factor are dependent upon another factor. For example. A company buys supplies from three different suppliers. Four batches of raw material are randomly selected from each supplier, and three measurements(replications) are taken on each batch. The Suppliers represent factorA. The batches represent factor B; however, there is no relationship between the batches for the first supplier and the other suppliers. The data are listed below:

Supplier]	l		2				3			
Batches	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	94	91	91	94	94	93	92	93	95	91	94	96
Data	92	90	93	97	91	97	93	96	97	93	92	95
	93	89	94	93	90	95	91	95	93	95	95	94

 X2+94
 92
 93
 91
 93
 94
 94
 97
 93
 A
 Supplier 1

 X2,+94
 91
 90
 93
 97
 95
 92
 93
 91
 93
 96
 95
 A
 Supplier 2

 X2,+95
 97
 93
 91
 93
 95
 94
 92
 95
 96
 95
 94
 A
 Supplier 3

ANOVA	Table						
SOURCE		SS	DF	MS	F	Р	F(α=.05)
A B(A) Error		15.06 69.92 63.33	2 9 24	7.53 7.77 2.64	0.97 2.94	0.41578 0.01667	3.40 2.30
 Total		148.31	35				
S =	1.62447	R-Sq =	57.30%	R-Sq(adj) =	37.72%		

report nested anova 3 4 3pX2

Notice that since B is nested within A we use the notation B(A) to represent the batches within supplier.

In the next example, we have three factors, and the third factor is nested within the second factor.

An industrial engineer is trying to increase the assembly speed of electronic components. He is looking at three assembly fixes and two workplace layouts. Since the workplaces are in different locations, he cannot use the same operators, so operators are nested within workplace layouts. There are four operators assigned to each treatment combination.

		Layo	ut 1		Layout 2					
Operator	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
Fixture	22	23	28	25	26	27	28	24		
1	24	24	29	23	28	25	25	23		
Fixture	30	29	30	27	29	30	24	28		
2	27	28	32	25	28	27	23	30		
Fixture	25	24	27	26	27	26	24	28		
3	21	22	25	23	25	24	27	27		

X3+22 24 23 24 28 29 25 23 26 28 27 25 28 25 24 23 X3,←30 27 29 28 30 32 27 25 29 28 30 27 24 23 28 30 X3,←25 21 24 22 27 25 26 23 27 25 26 24 24 27 28 27

ANOVA	Table						
SOURCE		SS	DF	MS	F	Р	F(a=.05)
 F		82.79	2	41.40	7.55	0.00755	3.40
L		4.08	1	4.08	0.34	0.58070	4.26
0(L)		71.92	6	11.99	5.14	0.00161	2.51
FL		19.04	2	9.52	1.74	0.21777	3.40
FO(L)		65.83	12	5.49	2.35	0.03604	2.18
Error		56.00	24	2.33			
Total		299.67	 47				
S =	1.52753	R-Sq =	81.31%	R-Sq(adj) =	63.40%		

report 'FLO' nested anova 3 2 4 2pX3

Observe that the left argument to nested can override the standard A, B, C levels. We are using F to represent Fixture, L to represent Layout and O to represent Operator.

4.8 Summary Table

The table on the next page shows all the possible operands to the **anova** operator, the optional left arguments, the right argument format and the results.

The TamStat anova Operator											
Design	Operand	Left Argument	Right Argument	Result							
One Factor; 3 or more groups; sample sizes may vary	oneWay	None	 Vector of numeric vectors 2-item Vector of database variables NameSpace NameList 	 Anova Table R-Squared/S Group Means Confidence Intervals LSD Analysis 							
Blocked Replications	blocked	None	 Numeric Matrix, blocks are columns Numeric Array; blocks in last dimension 	Anova TableR-Squared/S							
Treatments and 2 blocks	latinSquare	Square Character Matrix (Optional)	• Square Numeric Matrix (n x n)	Anova TableR-Squared/S							
Balanced Factorial Design; 1, 2 or 3 factors	factor	Numeric Scalar: 1, 2 or 3	Numeric MatrixNumeric Array	 Anova Table R-Squared/S If left arg=1, same as oneWay 							
Random Factors (2 random factors)	factor	Numeric Vector: 0 2	Numeric Array	Anova TableR-Squared/S							
Mixed Factors (One Fixed, one random)	factor	Numeric Vector: 1 1	Numeric Array	Anova TableR-Squared/S							
2 ^k Factorial	factorial2k	None	 Vector of length 2*K Matrix (2*K), R 	Anova TableR-Squared/S							
Fractional 2 ^k Factorial	factorial2k	Alias(es) - Character Vector	 Vector of length 2*K Matrix (2*K), R 	Anova TableR-Squared/S							
Nested Design; 2 or 3 factors; last factor nested within previous.	nested	Factor Names (Optional)	Numeric Array	Anova TableR-Squared/S							

4.9 ANOVA Wizard

From the main menu, select "Advanced Topics" then "ANOVA". To perform a one-way ANOVA, select a quantitative variable for "Variable" and a qualitative variable for "Treatment". For example, we will select the numerical response to the Healthcare variable, and the variable STATE as the qualitative variable:

🛞 KM_C368-20 📓 What to Exp 🐓 TamStat / 🗙 💭 Dyalog - Use 🎦 Dyalog - Dye 🚳 Mail - Mr. Ste 🧟 Car sales box 💭 Dyalog - Dye 🖬 ExtOut - Dyei Login	+	- 0	×
(←) → C ŵ 0 ½ 10.0.210/8080/AnovaWiz … ♡ ☆ Q Blitz	\rightarrow	⊻ II\ 🗉 🚯	Ξ
🖲 Getting Started 🔀 Getting Started 🔵 Welcome to Dyalog 🌣 Most Visited			
TamStat File Dataset Data Descriptive Probability Inference Advanced Help			
Expression 0.05 report anova HealthCare State			^
Significance		0.05	J
Operation anova			
Variable HealthCare		~	
Factor1 State		~	
Factor2(Optional) [Select]		~ -	
			~

Scroll down to see the results which consist of summary statistics for each category, an Anova table and confidence intervals for each group mean: (See next page)

6 км_С368-2020	🕅 🎆 What to	Expect	🐅 TamStat / Ar 🗙	🗋 Dyalog	- User N	🔰 Dyalog - Dyalog	📑 Mail - Mr. Step	50 Car sales boor	n Ď Dyal	og - Dyalo	ExtOut - Dyalog	Login		+	-	6	×
← → ♂ ·	ŵ	Ū	10.0.210:808	0/AnovaWiz					⊠ ☆	Q Blitz			\rightarrow		⊻ ⊪∖ ।	D 🚯	≡
Getting Started	d 🖨 Getting S	tarted	Welcome to Dyalo	g 🔅 Mo	st Visited												
TamSta	File Da	taset I	Data Descripti	ve Probab	ility Infer	ence Advanc	ed Help										
Factor1							St	ate							~	A	^
Factor2(Opt	tional)						IS	elect1							~	-1	
	,							,									
А	Ν	Mea	n Stdev														
PA	16	2.3125	1.0145														
MD	3	2.6667	0.57735														
СТ	4	2.5	0.57735														
NJ	6	3.1667	1.3292														
NY	9	3	1.118														
ANOVA T	able																
SOURCE		ss	DF	MS	F	Р											
A Error	3	4.615 5.938	4 33	1.154	1.06	0.39200											
Total	4	0.553	37														
S =	1.04356 R	-Sq =	11.38% R-Sq	(adj) =	0.64%												
Confiden	ice Interva	ι 															
95% PA(1 95% MD(1 95% CT(1	.7817,2.84 .4409,3.89	33) 25) 16)	((**-))										
95% NJ(2 95% NY(2	.2999,4.03	34) 77)	((**)	-)									
		+	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.0	3.5 4.(4.5	5.0	5.5	6.0						
																	~

To handle blocked data, select "stats" for variable, select the number of treatments and blocks, and populate the table for each treatment combination:

😬 КМ_СЗ68-2020 🧱 М	What to Expect	TamStat / Ar 🗙	🔵 Dyalog - User	🛝 🗋 Dyalog - Dya	le: 🛐 Mail - Mr. Step: 💟 Dyalog - Dyalo: 👘 ExtOut - Dyalog 🛛 Login		+	- 0	>
)→ C' û	10.0.021	10:8080/AnovaW	iz		••• 🖾 🗘 Blitz	\rightarrow	$\overline{\mathbf{A}}$	\ ⊡ 《	B =
cetting started Getting st	aset Data De	scriptive Pro	bability Infer	ence Advanced	Help				
			bubiiity iiiici		nep				
Operation					anova				
Variable					stats			~	
Treatments								4	
Blocks(Optional)								3	
*LoChip A29Chip B56Chip C50Chip D33	Med Hi 8 49 36 19	11 15 28 14							
ANOVA Table			мс						
Treatments Blocks Error	1,260.0 3 1,256.0 2 406.0 6	3 4 2 6	20.0 6. 28.0 9. 67.7	21 0.02861 28 0.01458					
Total S = 8.22598 R-5	2,922.0 11 Sq = 86.11%	R-Sq(adj) =	74.53%						

To perform a two-way ANOVA, you need a balanced design. The PP database in Section 4.2.3 can be used: Select the variable "Length", and select "Machine" for Factor 1 and "Shift" for factor 2. The table will automatically be populated with means for each treatment combination. To ensure a balanced design, the number of replications for each treatment combination in the database must be the same.

etting Starter	H Getting Sta	rted 🔵 Welcor	me to Dvalog -	C Most Visite	ed							
			nie to byulog .									
mSto	File Data	iset Data I	Descriptive	Probability	Inference	Advanced	Help					
prossion	0.05 can	ort anova	Length M	achine Shi	£+							
cpression	0.05 169		Length h	actific Siti								
anificance											0.05	
grinicarice	2										0.01	
peration							anova					
ariable							Length				F	1
actor1							Machine			`	Ε	
actor2(Op	tional)						Shift			`		3
*	Morning	Afternoon	Night]								
1	20.367	20.5	20.3									
2	19.4	19.733	22.9]								
3	17.633	19.6	22.867]								
ANOVA Ta	ble											
SOURCE		SS	DF	MS	F	Р						
A R		1.876	2	0.938	0.56	0.57823						
Interact Frror	ion	24.416	4	6.104	3.68	0.02339						

4.10 - Exercises

1. A market research company randomly divides 12 stores from a large grocery chain into three groups of four stores each in order to compare the effect on mean sales of three different types of displays. The company uses display type 1 in four of the stores, display type 2 in four others, and display type 3 in the remaining four stores. Then it records the amount of sales (in \$1,000's) during a one month period at each of the twelve stores. The table shown below reports the sales information.

Obs	Display	Display	Display
	Type I	Type II	Type III
1	108	135	160
2	117	125	150
3	135	135	136
4	115	120	139
Total	475	515	585

Chapter 5 - Regression

Suppose you are having a wedding. It costs \$500 to rent the hall plus \$100 per guest. Using this information answer the following two questions:

- 1. If you have 30 guests, how much does it cost to hold the wedding?
- 2. You have a budget of \$4000. How many guests can you invite?

We can answer the first question using simple arithmetic:

500+30×100

3500

Question #2 is a little more difficult. We first write the following equation:

$$y = 500 + 100x$$

Then we solve the equation for x using high-school algebra: v = 500

$$x = \frac{y - 500}{100}$$

Now, we can calculate the result by substituting y = 4000:

(4000-500)÷100

35

Now try to answer the following question:

3. If the wedding hall advertises the following fee schedule, what are the fixed costs and variable costs?

Number of Guests	Total Cost
20	\$2,500
50	\$5,500

Before we attempt to solve question #3, let's backtrack a little and look at all three questions. We are dealing with a linear equation of the form: $y = b_0 + b_1 x$ where b_0 is the y-intercept or fixed cost, and b_1 is the slope or variable cost. Using functional notation, we can write this as: y = f(x) to show that the total cost (y) is a function of the number of guests (x). In question #1, we know x and we apply the function f(x) = 500 + 100x to find y. In other words ?= f(x) In question #2, we know y and we have to determine the inverse function to find x: y = f(?) $x = f^{-1}(y)$. In question #3, we know both x and y; we are trying to find the function f! y = ?(x) Since we know f(x) is a linear function, all we need to do is find the intercept b_0 and slope b_1 to completely determine f. Thus from Question #3, we can form two equations in two unknowns:

$$2500 = b_0 + 20b_1$$

$$5500 = b_0 + 50b_1$$

By subtracting the first equation from the second we can find the solution:

$$3000 = 30b_1$$

Thus $b_1 = 100$ and substituting this back into the first equation will allow us to find $b_0 = 500$.

This works well when you have two equations. But suppose you have three or more? Let's append our fee schedule:

Number of Guests	Total Cost
20	\$ 2,500
50	\$ 5,500
100	\$10,000

Now we have three equations in two unknowns. Most of the time we will not be able to find a line that goes through all three points. However, we can find the best fitting line using a technique known as linear regression.

5.1 Simple Regression

A car dealer runs television ads for five weeks and records the number of cars sold that week:

Week	Television Ads Run	Cars Sold
1	1.0	14.0
2	3.0	24.0
3	2.0	18.0
4	1.0	17.0
5	3.0	27.0

The number of ads run for 5 weeks is known as the independent or predictor variable *X*.

ADS+1 3 2 1 3

The number of cars sold in each of the 5 weeks is known as the dependent or response variable Y.

CARS←14 24 18 17 27

First, we generate a scatterplot. Note that the points are not exactly in a straight line:



The regress function produces a namespace RG containing various outputs:

```
RG←CARS regress ADS
```

The estimates for the intercept b_0 and the slope b_1 are represented by the vector **B**.

BO B1←RG.B A Intercept, Slope 10 5

The regression model is: $\hat{Y} = b_0 + b_1 X$. When we enter a particular value for the predictor variable X we get an estimate for the response variable Y:

B0+B1×2 A Estimated cars sold given 2 ads 20

This model predicts that you will sell about 20 cars if you run two ads. The intercept indicates you will probably sell 10 cars without advertising, and the slope tells you that the marginal benefit of each additional ad is 5 more cars sold.

The residual is the difference between the predicted value and the actual value. It tells us how far our prediction was away from the true value: $e_i = y_i - \hat{y}_i$

18-20	A Residual
∠ YHAT←BO+B1×ADS	A All estimates
CARS-YHAT	A All residuals
⁻¹ ⁻¹ ⁻² ² ²	

The sum of the residuals is 0, since some estimates will be above the true value and others will be below.

```
sum CARS-YHAT
```

We would like to find the size of the average error. So, we will square the differences and divide by the degrees of freedom, which for simple regression is n - 2.

```
sumSquares CARS-YHAT
14
sqrt 14 div 5-2
2.1602
```

Fortunately, we can obtain this result directly from the regression object R we created:

RG.S 2.1602

0

To obtain the sample correlation, we can simply apply the correlation function.

CARS corr ADS 0.93659

To obtain R-Squared we square this result:

0.93659*2 0.8772 The regression object gives us this value directly:

RG.RSq

0.87719

Since our sample size is small, we may want to perform a hypothesis test on the correlation coefficient:

```
report CARS ADS corr hypothesis = 0
```

```
r =0.93659
n =5
Standard Error: 0.20233
```

Hypothesis Test

Ho: ρ=0

H**1:** ρ≠0

Test Statistic:	P-Value:
t=4.6291	p=0.018986
Critical Value:	Significance Level:
t(a/2;df=3)=3.1824	a=0.05
Conclusion, Poisot	Ч

Conclusion: Reject Ho

Finally, we can obtain a full report of the regression using the **report** function:

rep	ort RG						
The regre	ssion e	quation i	s:				
Y ← 10+(5×X	1)+E						
ANOVA Ta	ble						
SOURCE			SS (DF	MS	F	Р
Regressi Error	on	100. 14.	00 00	1 3	100.00 4.67	21.43	0.01899
 Total		114.	00	4			
S = 2	.16025	R-Sq =	87.72%	R-Sq(adj)	= 83	.63%	
Solution							
Variabl Intercept B1	e Co	oeff 0.00 5.00	SE 2.37 1.08	T 4.22577 4.62910	0.0242 0.0189	P 4 9	

Now let's see how to use data directly from an Excel spreadsheet. We will use the variables from the class data we imported earlier.

CSI Scranton: You are investigating a murder, and you find a bloody footprint near the victim. When you measure it, it matches a size 9-1/2 shoe. How tall is the suspect?

Since there are two variables involved: Height and ShoeSize, we see that there is a relationship between them by calculating their correlation:

#.SD.Height corr #.SD.ShoeSize
0.82689

We can look at a scatter plot and can see that the relationship is positive, linear and moderately strong:





To find the height of the suspect, you need to establish a relationship between shoe size and height by finding a linear model. We again use the regress function and give it the name of our database object D followed by a listed of variable names delimited by spaces:

MODEL←#.SD.Height regress #.SD.ShoeSize

To find the regression coefficients, we simply enter

MODEL.B 50.77060572 1.771435553

To find the estimated height we could enter:

MODEL.(B[0] + B[1] × 9.5) 67.599

But it's much simpler to apply the generated linear function:

MODEL.f 9.5 67.59924348

To obtain a full report enter the following:

```
report MODEL
```

```
The regression equation is:
Height + 50.771 + (1.7714 × ShoeSize) + E
ANOVA Table
                                        F
                                  MS
SOURCE
                  SS DF
                                                  Ρ
____
         _____
               506.89
                      1
                               506.89
                                       77.83 <0.00001
Regression
               234.46 36
                           6.51
Error
 -------
                            741.35
                      37
Total
     2.55199 R-Sq = 68.37% R-Sq(adj) = 67.50%
S =
Solution
Variable
           Coeff
                    SE
                            Т
                                    Ρ
                   2.08
                       24.37953
Intercept
           50.77
                              <0.00001
           1.77
                              <0.00001
ShoeSize
                   0.20
                        8.82224
```

To find a 95% confidence interval for the height of the average person with a size 9 ½ shoe, enter:

```
MODEL.f confInt 9.5
66.717 68.481
```

To find a 95% prediction interval for the height of the perpetrator we enter:

```
MODEL.f predInt 9.5
62.349 72.85
```

We can say that the suspect is between 62 and 73 inches tall. Notice that this interval is much wider than the confidence interval. If we reduce the confidence level to 90%, we can narrow the interval.

0.9 MODEL.f predInt 9.5 63.229 71.97

5.2 Multiple Regression

Sometimes it is useful to have more than one predictor variable. For example, we can estimate height from both weight and shoe size. The two-independent-variable model is:

 $\hat{Y} = b_0 + b_1 X_1 + b_0 X_2$ or $Y = b_0 + b_1 X_1 + b_0 X_2 + \varepsilon$

where ε represents the residual or error.

Multiple regression in TamStat requires the right argument to take on one of three forms: a variable list, a matrix or a namespace. For both the variable list and matrix forms, the left argument the response variable, a numeric vector.

MODEL←Weight regress Height ShoeSize A Variable List XX←Height,,ShoeSize A XX is N×2 Matrix MODEL←Weight regress XX A Multiple Regression report MODEL

```
The regression equation is:
Y+18.219+(<sup>-</sup>0.27619×X1)+(16.779×X2)+E
 ANOVA Table
                    SS DF MS F
SOURCE
                                                            P
          ----- -----
 -----

        Regression
        42,883
        2
        21,442
        32.73
        <0.00001</th>

        Error
        22,929
        35
        655

 Total 65,812 37
S = 25.59519 R-Sq = 65.16% R-Sq(adj) = 63.17%
Solution
                                     т
                                               Ρ
Variable
              Coeff
                           SE
                     87.3996 0.20846
1.6716 <sup>-</sup>0.16522
                                         0.83608
             18.2191
Intercept
Χ1
             -0.2762
Χ2
             16.7792
                         3.5810 4.68561 0.00004
```

Observe that the intercept and the coefficient for shoe size are significant, the weight coefficient is not significant due to the large p-value. This shows that Weight does not contribute significantly to height when shoe size is in the model.

To preserve the names of the variables, one can use a namespace which represents a database:

```
V←'Weight Height ShoeSize' A Variables of interest
      DB←V selectFrom SD
                                      A Put variables into namespace
     MODEL←'Weight' regress DB A Left argument is name of response variable.
      report MODEL
  The regression equation is:
  Weight+18.219+(-0.27619×Height)+(16.779×ShoeSize)+E
  ANOVA Table
                                         MS F
  SOURCE
                      SS DF
                                                             Ρ
            ----- ----- ------ ------- -------

        Regression
        42,883
        2
        21,442
        32.73
        <0.00001</th>

        Error
        22,929
        35
        655

   ----- ------ ------ ------ ------
  Total 65,812 37
  S = 25.59519 R-Sq = 65.16% R-Sq(adj) = 63.17%
  Solution
  Variable
                Coeff
                             SE
                                       т
                                                Ρ
            10.

-0.2762

16.7792
  Intercept
                         87.3996
                                 0.20846
                                         0.83608
                        1.6716 <sup>-</sup>0.16522
3.5810 4.68561
                                         0.86972
0.00004
  Heiaht
  ShoeSize
    MODEL.f 68 9.5
                                        A Estimate weight from height, shoe size
158.84
    0.9 MODEL.f confInt 68 9.5
                                      A 90% Confidence interval
151.38 166.3
    0.9 MODEL.f predInt 68 9.5 A 90% Prediction interval
114.96 202.72
```

5.3 Indicator Variables

If there are character fields in a database, TamStat treats them as indicator variables. If there are more than two categories, TamStat will create multiple indicator variables. The indicator variable names will be taken from the value(s) of the indicator variable. There will always be k - 1 indicator variables when there are k unique values in the character field.

```
V+'Height ShoeSize Sex' A "Sex" is a character field
DB+V selectFrom D A Create a namespace
MODEL+'Height' regress DB A "Height" is response variable
report MODEL A "F" is a value from "Sex" character field
```

The regression equation is:

Height+55.22+(-2.9777×F)+(1	.4031×SI	hoeSize)+E			
ANOVA Table						
SOURCE	SS	DF		MS	F	Р
Regression Error	545.88 195.47	2 35	27	2.94 5.58	48.87	<0.00001
Total	741.35	37				
S = 2.3632	2 R-Sq = 73	.63% R·	-Sq(adj) =	72.139	6	
Solution						
Variable Intercept F ShoeSize	Coeff 55.2195 ⁻ 2.9777 1 4031	SE 2.5601 1.1270 0.2324	T 21.56900 ⁻ 2.64215 6.03777	<0.0000	P 01 24	
		0.2024	0.00///		-	

5.3.1 Indicator Variables with more than two Categories

Let's replace Sex with Party. There are 3 parties: Democrat, Independent and Republican. TamStat will create two indicator variables from Party: "Democrat" and "Independent". "Republican" will be the base case.

```
V←'Height ShoeSize Party'
                              A Replace "Sex" with "Party"
  DB←V selectFrom D
                              A Create new database
  MODEL←'Height' regress DB
                              A Height is response variable
  report MODEL
                              A "Republican" is base Case
The regression equation is:
Height+51.241+(-0.70375×D)+(-0.93657×I)+(1.7719×ShoeSize)+E
ANOVA Table
SOURCE
                 SS DF
                                  MS
                                          F
                                                  Ρ
        ----- -----
                             -----
 -----
         513.42 3 171.14
                                      25.53 <0.00001
Regression
              227.93 34
                                6.70
 Error
 Total
              741.35
                     37
     2.58916 R-Sq = 69.26% R-Sq(adj) = 66.54%
S =
Solution
Variable
            Coeff
                       SE
                               Т
           51.2409
                    2.2045 23.24376 <0.00001
Intercept
                          -0.69031
D
           -0.7037
                    1.0195
                                  0.49469
                          -0.92220
           -0.9366
                    1.0156
                                  0.36292
Ι
ShoeSize
           1.7719
                    0.2059
                           8.60525 <0.00001
```

5.3.2 Multiple Indicator Variables

When there are more than one character field in a database, the number of indicator variables will become $\sum_{i=1}^{m} k_i - m$ where m is the number of character fields:

DB+'Height ShoeSize Party Sex' selectFrom SD A Two-character fields Report 'Height' regress DB A 3 Indicator Variables

```
The regression equation is:
Height+55.878+(-0.82637×D)+(-3.0506×F)+(-1.044×I)+(1.3934×ShoeSize)+E
ANOVA Table
                       SS
SOURCE
                            DF
                                            MS
                                                       F
                                                                 Ρ
 _____
                   -----
                                       ----- -----
                   554.22
                              ь
                                        138.55
                                                   24.43 <0.00001
Rearession
Error
                   187.13
                            33
                                          5.67
 ____
                   ----- --
                            ____
                                       ----- ----- ------
                   741.35
                           37
Total
S =
       2.38130 R-Sq = 74.76% R-Sq(adj) = 71.70%
Solution
Variable
                Coeff
                                                  Ρ
                              SE
                                         т
Intercept
                                  20.97179 <0.00001
              55.8775
                          2.6644
              -0.8264
                          0.9387
                                  -0.88029
                                            0.38507
D
              -3.0506
                                  -2.68224
F
                          1.1373
                                            0.01133
                                  -1.11670
Ι
              -1.0440
                          0.9349
                                            0.27219
               1.3934
                          0.2362
                                   5.89961 <0.00001
ShoeSize
```

5.4 Polynomial Regression

We are trying to predict Y = tensile strength in p.s.i. from X = hardwood concentration (%).



5.4.1 Quadratic Regression

Since the data above are clearly non-linear, perhaps a quadratic regression model would be appropriate. We use the base-value (\perp) or **poly** operand to indicate a quadratic model. Higher order polynomials are indicated by (**n** \perp) where n is degree of the polynomial. To eliminate correlation between the linear and squared terms, we correct by subtracting the mean:

$$y = b_0 + b_1(x - \bar{x}) + b_2(x - \bar{x})^2 + \varepsilon$$

```
MODEL←Y poly regress X A Quadratic regression
   MODEL.B
                          A Constant, linear and square coefficients
45.295 2.5463 -0.63455
A
 †
           1
                   1
A Int
        Linear Square
   MODEL.g 7 10 15
                          A The function g is the non-linear model:
44.581 47.511 27.012
   MODEL.g confInt 10
                          A Confidence Interval
44.402 50.619
   MODEL.g predInt 15
15.752 38.273
   report MODEL
```

The regression equation is:

Y+45.295+(2.5463×X-7.2632)+(⁻0.63455×(X-7.2632)*2)+E

ANOVA Table

SOURCE		SS D	F	MS	F	Р
Regression Error	3,104 312	.2 .6 1	2 6	1,552.1 19.5	79.43	<0.00001
Total	3,416	.9 1	8			
S = 4.420	40 R-Sq =	90.85%	R-Sq(adj) = 89.715	8	
Solution						
Variable	Coeff	SE	т	Р		
Intercept	45.29	1.48	30.54542	<0.00001		
X1 .	2.55	0.25	10.03134	<0.00001		
X2	-0.63	0.06 -	10.26973	<0.00001		

5.4.2 Polynomial Models in Two or More Variables

We are trying to predict percentage yield from reaction time and temperature. Both predictor variables are quadratic, so we have a linear and quadratic term for each, plus an interactive term for a total of five input variables:

```
PY+import 'processYield.CSV'
X+PY.ReactionTime A First Predictor Variable
76 80.5 78 89 93 92.1 77.8 84 87.3 75 85 90 85 79.2 83 82 94 91.4 95 81.1
88.8 91 87 86
Y+PY.Temperature A Second Predictor Variable
170 165 182 185 180 172 170 180 165 172 185 176 178 174 168 179 181 184 173
169 183 178 175 175
Z+PY.Yield A Response Variable
50.95 47.35 50.99 44.96 41.89 41.44 51.79 50.78 42.48 49.8 48.74 46.2 50.49
52.78 49.71 52.75 39.41 43.63 38.19 50.92 46.55 44.28 48.72 49.13
```

```
MODEL←Z poly regress X Y
  MODEL.B A Intercept, Linear, Quadratic and Interaction Coefficients
50.4 -0.72 -0.06 0.013 0.105 -0.038
At
      1
           1
                1
                    1
                            t
AInt
      Х
           X*2
                X×Y Y
                           Y*2
  MODEL.g 90 176 A Reaction time = 90 sec, temp = 176 degrees C
45.96
  MODEL.g confInt 90 176
45.481 46.439
  MODEL.g predInt 90 176
44.542 47.378
  report MODEL
The regression equation is:
Y+50.417+(-0.71981×X1-85.467)+(-0.059653×(X1-85.467)*2)+
 (0.012577×(X1-85.467)×(X2-175.79))+(0.10528×X2-175.79)+(<sup>-</sup>0.037676×(X2-175.79)*2)+E
 ANOVA Table
 SOURCE
                   SS DF
                                    MS
                                          F
                                                     Ρ
          -----
                               83.26 206.28 <0.00001
 Regression
            416.31
                        5
 Error
                 7.27 18
                                  0.40
 423.58
 Total
                        23
      0.63532 R-Sq = 98.28% R-Sq(adj) = 97.81%
 S =
Solution
Variable
            Coeff
                      SE
                               Т
                                       Ρ
                    0.26 192.84947 <0.00001
            50.42
Intercept
            -0.72
                    0.02 -29.36231 <0.00001
X1
                    0.00 -13.09424 < 0.00001
            -0.06
Χ2
                    0.01 2.40391
XΥ
            0.01
                                 0.02721
                    0.02 4.42554
Y1
            0.11
                                 0.00033
Y2
            -0.04
                    0.00 -9.18643 <0.00001
```

5.5 Variance Stabilizing Transformations

Linear regression assumes that the variance is constant regardless of the size of the response variable. In some cases this is not true. In order to compensate for this, we can transform the response variable to make the variance constant. There are several ways to do this. These are:

Variance proportional to	Transformation	Left Operand to regress
Constant	y' = y	
E(y)	$y' = \sqrt{y}$	sqrt
E(y)[1-E(y)]	$y' = \sin^{-1}\sqrt{y}$	arcsin∘sqrt
$[E(y)]^{2}$	$y' = \ln y$	ln
$[E(y)]^{3}$	$y' = y^{-1/2}$	֥sqrt
$[E(y)]^4$	y' = 1/y	÷.

An electric utility is developing a model relating peak demand to total monthly energy consumption. Data for 53 residential customers was collected. The following scatterplot shows that demand is proportional to its own variance. This indicates that we should use a square-root transform on the response variable.



The regression e	equation is:				
Y←×∹ 0.58223+(0.0	00095286×X1)	+E			
ANOVA Table					
SOURCE	SS	DF		MS	F P
Regression Error	20.259 10.982	1 51	20.2 0.2	59 94.0 15	8 <0.00001
Total	31.241	52			
S = 0.46404	R-Sq = 64	.85% R-S	q(adj) =	64.16%	
Solution					
Variable Intercept B1	Coeff 0.5822 0.0010	SE 0.1299 0.0001	T 4.48104 9.69939 <	P 0.00004 0.00001	

In some cases, we may want to transform the predictor variable instead of the response variable. In that case, we preprocess the right argument before applying the regress operator. To generate energy from a windmill, we measure DC output and wind velocity. The physics of wind energy suggests that DC output approaches an upper limit of 2.5 which suggests the use of the following model: $y = \beta_0 + \beta_1/x + \varepsilon$.

```
WV+import 'WindVelocity.csv'

MODEL+WV.DCOutput regress ÷ WV.WindVelocity

MODEL.B A Intercept, Slope of 1/x

2.9789 <sup>−</sup>6.9345

MODEL.f ÷4 8 10 A Model approaches 2.5

1.2452 2.112 2.2854

MODEL.f confInt÷10 A 95% Confidence interval of mean DC output at 10 mph

2.2284 2.3424

MODEL.f predInt÷4 8 10 A 95% Prediction intervals of DC output

1.0453 1.4452

1.911 2.3131

2.0824 2.4884
```

5.6 Multiplicative Regression

Multiplicative regression models the following relationship: $y = ax^b$. This transforms both the predictor and response variables since it can be rewritten as: $\ln y = \ln a + b \ln x$. The ln operand to regress will only transform the response variable, so we use × as the operand to indicate multiplicative regression. The parameters will be the coefficient *a* and the exponent *b*.

As an example, let X and Y be the predictor and response variables:

```
X+14 14 8 10 6 7 5 10 5 13

Y+864 870 83 176 37 50 8 164 26 584

MODEL+Y ×regress X

MODEL.B A Coefficient A and Exponent B

0.029161 3.8539

MODEL.g 9 A Estimate Y for X = 9

138.8
```

```
Report MODEL
The regression equation is:
Y+0.029161×(X1*3.8539)+E
 ANOVA Table
                                MS F
 SOURCE
                 SS DF
                                               Ρ
 _____
        ----- ---- ----- ------ ------
          21.633 1 21.633
0.878 8 0.110
                         21.633 197.04 <0.00001
 Regression
 Error
 22.511 9
 Total
 S =
     0.33134 R-Sq = 96.10% R-Sq(adj) = 95.61%
Solution
Variable
           Coeff
                     SE
                           т
                                    P
         -3.5349
                  0.5991 -5.90046 0.00036
Intercept
B1
           3.8539
                   0.2746 14.03708 < 0.00001
```

5.6 Custom Designed Regression

The user may create a function which selects and/or transforms any of the variables in a database. This is particularly useful if there are multiple transformations. In order to do this one must create a transform function. The variable named Y becomes the response variable; **Int** defaults to 1; all others are predictor variables:

```
makeTransFn 'Y←Height' 'X1←ShoeSize' 'X2←Sex eq ''M''' 'X3←Weight'
    MODEL←transform regress #.SD
    report MODEL
The regression equation is:
Y+52.244+(1.3503×X1)+(3.0082×X2)+(0.0030106×X3)+E
 ANOVA Table
 SOURCE
                               SS DF
                                                      MS
                                                                      F
                                                                                         P
              ----- ----- ----- ------ ------
 _____

        Regression
        546.08
        3
        182.03
        31.70
        <0.00001</th>

        Error
        195.26
        34
        5.74

 Total 741.35 37
 S = 2.39647 R-Sq = 73.66% R-Sq(adj) = 71.34%
Solution
Variable
                    Coeff
                                        SE
                                                        Т
                                                                      Ρ

        SE
        I
        P

        52.2443
        2.0355
        25.66614
        <0.00001</td>

        1.3503
        0.3662
        3.68755
        0.00078

        3.0082
        1.1542
        2.60619
        0.01349

        0.0030
        0.0160
        0.18843
        0.85166

                 52.2443
Intercept
X1
X2
XЗ
```

5.7 Regression Summary

Design	Left Argument	Operand / Function	Right Argument	Result
Simple linear regression	Response Variable*	regress	Predictor Variable	Intercept, Slope
Multiple Linear Regression	Response Variable*	regress	Vector of Predictor Variables Matrix whose columns are predictor variables	Intercept, Coefficients for each predictor variable.
	Name of Response Variable* (Character string)	regress	Namespace containing all variables	
Simple Quadratic Regression	Response Variable	⊥ regress	Predictor Variable	Intercept, Coefficients for centered data and squared centered data
Multiple Quadratic Regression	Response Variable	⊥ regress	Vector of Predictor Variables	Intercept, Linear, Quadratic and Interaction Coefficients
Polynomial Models	Response Variable	N⊥ regress	Predictor Variable	Intercept, Coefficients for all powers up to N of predictor variable
Model with Indicator Variable(s)	Response Variable*	regress	Vector containing Predictor Variables and at least one Character Variable	Intercept, Coefficients for each predictor variable and $k - 1$ coefficients for each character variable. (k = unique character values)
Variance Stabilizing Transformations	Response Variable	<i>fn</i> regress [ln sqrt ÷ arcsin]	Predictor Variable	Intercept, Coefficients
Multiplicative Regression $y = bx^{a}$	Response Variable	× regress	Predictor Variable	Constant, Powers
Indicator response variable	Boolean Variable	≠ regress	Predictor Variable	Intercept, Coefficients
Custom Regression	[None]	transform regress	Database (Namespace)	Intercept, Coefficients
* Pseudo Left Arg	ument – Actually, an a	array left operand.		

5.8 Regression Wizard

To use the regression wizard, you must create predictor and response variables in the workspace or import them from a .csv file. Once you have done this, select "Regression" from the main menu. The following screen will appear. Indicate the Response Variable (Y) and the predictor Variable (X) by selecting from the dropdowns in each category:

	10.0.0.2 10.0000/ Regvi	1Z			•••	⊠ ☆	Q Searc	n		lii\ 🗉 🚯
etting Started 🔘 Gettin	g Started 💙 Welcome to Dyalog	🔅 Most Visite	d							
amStat⊧	ile Dataset Data Descripti	ve Probabi	lity Inference	e Advanced He	lp					Regress Pre
odel Generator										Regress the
Aodel Name	MODEL		Var	Expression	Coefficient	StdFrr		т	р	
loder Name	Height			1	coefficient	StuEn				
			Intercept							
	Regress		☑ X1	s						
			0							
				<mark>S</mark> ex						
				Eye <mark>s</mark>						
				S tate						
				S hoe S ize						
s the "Regr	ess" button to perf	orm the	e regressi	ion:						
mStat / Regression Wiza	rd									- 0
mStat File	Dataset Data Descriptive	Probabilit	ty Inference	Advanced He	lp					Regress Pre
odel Generator	MODEL←1 leastSquares	#.SD.(He	eight Shoe	Size)						
Model Name	MODEL		Var	Expression	Coefficient	StdErr		т	Р	
(Height			1	50.77061		2.08251	24.3795	3	0
/	Height		✓ Intercept	1	50.77061		2.08251	24.3795	3	0
/	Height		✓Intercept✓ X1	1 ShoeSize	50.77061		2.08251 0.20079	24.3795 8.8222	3 4 <0.000	0
(Height		✓Intercept✓ X1✓	1 ShoeSize	50.77061		2.08251 0.20079	24.3795 8.8222	3	0
,	Height		✓Intercept✓ X1	1 ShoeSize	50.77061		2.08251 0.20079	24.3795 8.8222	4 <0.000	0
(Height		 ✓ Intercept ✓ X1 ✓ 	1 ShoeSize Regression	50.77061 1.77144		2.08251	24.3795 8.8222	4 <0.000	0
76 1	Height Regression Plot		 Intercept X1 	1 ShoeSize Regression Height-50	50.77061 1.77144 n Equation: 1.771+(1.7714×SF	noeSize)+I	2.08251 0.20079 E	24.3795 8.8222	4 <0.000	0
76	Regression Plot		 Intercept X1 X1 	1 ShoeSize Regression Height-50	50.77061 1.77144 n Equation: 1.771+(1.7714×St	noeSize)+I	2.08251 0.20079 E	24.3795 8.8222	4 <0.000	0
70 74 72 70	Height Regression Plot	* *	 Intercept X1 X1 	1 ShoeSize Regression Height-50	50.77061 1.77144 n Equation: 0.771+(1.7714×SF	noeSize)+I	2.08251 0.20079 E Model S	24.3795 8.8222	3 4 <0.000	0
76 74 72 70 68 - 69	Height Regression Plot		 ✓ Intercept ✓ X1 ✓ 	1 ShoeSize Regression Height-50	50.77061 1.77144 n Equation: 0.771+(1.7714×SF	noeSize)+ R ² (%)	2.08251 0.20079 E Model S	24.3795 8.8222 Summary	3 4 <0.000 R ² -Adj (%)	0
70 71 72 70 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	Height Regression Plot		 ✓ Intercept ✓ X1 ✓ 	1 ShoeSize Regression Height-50	50.77061 1.77144 n Equation: 1.771+(1.7714×SP 2.55	noeSize)+I	2.08251 0.20079 E Model 1 68.3	24.3795 8.8222 Summary	3 4 <0.000 R ² -Adj (%)	0
Y 76 74 72 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70	Regression Plot		 ✓ Intercept ✓ X1 ✓ 	1 ShoeSize Regression Height-50 S	50.77061 1.77144 n Equation: 0.771+(1.7714×SH 2.55	noeSize)+I	2.08251 0.20079 E Model 1 68.3	24.3795 8.8222 Summary	4 <0.000 R ² -Adj (%)	0 01 67.5
7 74 72 70 64 72 70 64 72 70 64 72 70 64 74 72 70 64 74 72 70 64 74 72 70 70 64 74 72 70 70 64 74 72 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70	Height Regression Plot		 ✓ Intercept ✓ X1 ✓ 	1 ShoeSize Regression Height-50 S	50.77061	noeSize)+1 R ² (%)	2.08251 0.20079 E Model \$	24.3795 8.8222	3 4 <0.000 R ² -Adj (%)	0
76 74 72 00 68 69 64 62 8 5000-1.77 35 55	Height Regression Plot		 ✓ Intercept ✓ X1 ✓ 	1 ShoeSize Regression Height-50 S	50.77061 1.77144 Equation: 1.771+(1.7714×SF 2.55	noeSize)+I R ² (%)	2.08251 0.20079 E Model \$ 68.3	24.3795 8.8222 Summary	3 4 <0.000 R ² -Adj (%)	0 101 67.5
76 72 72 72 70 66 74 72 72 70 66 66 75 8 10 8 10 75 8 10 75 8 10 75 75 8 10 75 75 8 10 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75	Regression Plot		 ✓ Intercept ✓ X1 ✓ ✓ 	1 ShoeSize Regression Height-50 SOURCE	50.77061	R ² (%)	2.08251 0.20079 E E Model ! 68.3 DF M	24.3795 8.8222 Summary of Variance S	3 4 <0.000 R ² -Adj (%)	0 01 67.5 P
Y 76 74 72 75 76 74 72 75 76 74 72 75 76 74 75 76 74 75 76 74 75 76 74 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75	Regression Plot		 ✓ Intercept ✓ X1 ✓ ✓ 	1 ShoeSize Regression Height-50 SOURCE Regression	50.77061 1.77144 1.77144 1.77144 2.55 55 55 50	R ² (%)	2.08251 0.20079 E Model 5 68.3 nalysis (DF M 1 1	24.3795 8.8222 Summary of Variance S 506.89279	R ² -Adj (%) F 77.83187	0 01 67.5 P <0.00001
Y 76 74 72 75 76 74 75 76 74 75 76 76 74 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76	Regretsion Plot		✓ Intercept ✓ X1 ✓	1 ShoeSize Regression Height50 SOURCE Regression Error	50.77061 1.77144 1.77144 1.77144 2.55 55 n 50 2	R ² (%) R ² (%) A 6.89279 34.4559	2.08251 0.20079 E Model 5 68.3 Notes 1 1 1 36	24.3795 8.8222 5ummary of Variance 5 506.89279 6.51266	R ² -Adj (%) F 77.83187	0 01 67.5 P <0.00001

Note that there are six major areas on the regression screen.

- 1. The model generator: contains the TamStat expression.
- 2. The variable identification section. Here users enter the names of the response variable, and each predictor variable. In addition, there are checkboxes which allow the user to dynamically include or exclude predictor variables while building the model. The significance of the coefficients is also displayed here.
- 3. The regression plot: This will be a scatter plot for simple regression or a residual plot for multiple regression.
- 4. The regression equation
- 5. The model summary:
- 6. The ANOVA section which displays the analysis of variance and the overall F-Statistic

To perform multiple regression, select the plus sign below the variable "X1" to include additional variables in the model. Select the response variable and the predictor variables from the drop-down lists then select Regress from the menu. Note that you can use either a variable name or an expression for each of the variables:

mS	tat	F File	e C	ata	set:	Dat	ta	Des	crip	ive	Proba	bility Inferenc	e Advanced I	Help							l	Regress	Pr
odel G	Gener	ator	1	10D 8	L+1	le	east	t S q ı	uar	es #	.SD.	(Height Shoe	eSize (Sex ec	q 'M'))									
/lodel	Nam	e			MC	DEL						Var	Expression	Coeffi	cient	StdErr		т		Р			
	Height		✓ Intercept	1	1 5	2.24185		2.007	25	26.0265	7	0											
												🗹 X1	ShoeSize		1.40312		0.232	39	6.0377	7 <0.0	0001		
												🗅 🗹 X2	Sex eq 'M'		2.9777		1.12	27	2.6421	5 0.0	1224		
												0											
4 - 3 - 2 - 1 -	×	×	*) × ×	Residu	al Plo	ot × ×	*	*	*		Regressio Height←5	on Equation 2.242+(1.	on: 4031×Shc	oeSize)	+(2.97	77×Sex a	eq 'M')+E				
0 - -1 -		*	1 T		*	×	*	Ť	*	*	׍	*	S	5		R ² (%)				R ² -Adi (%)		
,2- (mpissa .4-			,								×			2.36			73	8.63			,	72.	13
-6 - -7 - -8 - -9 -																ŀ	Analys	is of Var	iance				
-10	60 61	62	63	64	65 6	5 67	68	69	70	71	2 73	74 75	SOURCE	:	s		DF	MS		F	Ρ		
						Fitte	d Values						Regressio	on	545.	88004	2	27	2.94002	48.8717	В	< 0.000	01
													Error		195.	46865	35		5.58482				
													Total		741.	34868	37						

The coefficients are calculated along with the test statistic and p-value for each. Note the regression equation at the bottom of the screen which displayed as an APL expression, but which can also be interpreted as a mathematical expression. The APL expression to generate this model is also displayed.

To use the model to estimate the value of the dependent variable, select predict from the menu. The following screen will appear:

To use the model to predict Height, select "Predict" on the far right of the screen:

🧐 TamStat / Regression W	izard × +									-	□ ×
← → ♂ ŵ	10.0.210:808	0/RegWiz		🖂 🟠 🔍 Search							# ≡
m Getting Started 🖨 Getting St	a Getting Started 🔀 Getting Started 🔵 Welcome to Dyalog 🌣 Most Visited										
TamStat File	Model Data Des	criptive	Probability	Inference A	Advanced Help					Regress	Predict
Equation Height←5	2.242+(1.4031×Sh	oeSize)+(2.9777	×Sex eq 'M') + E						^
Confidence (%)	95		ShoeSize	Sex	Point Estimate (Height)	Lower Conf	Upper Conf	Lower Pred	Upper Pred		
		1									
		0									
											~

Enter "ShoeSize" and "Sex" of the "perpetrator" to get an estimate for the height of the suspect:

🐅 TamStat / Regression Wizard	× +								-	□ X
← → ♂ ŵ 0	10.0.0.210:8080,	/RegWiz			··· 🖂 🖒	ζ Search			lii\ 🗉 🚯	# ≡
🖬 Getting Started 💮 Getting Started	d 🔵 Welcome to Dyald	ig 🌣 Most Visited								
TamStat File M	lodel Data Desc	riptive Probability	nference Ac	dvanced Help					Regress	Predict
Equation Height+52.2	42+(1.4031×Sho	eSize)+(2.9777×S	ex eq 'M')	+E						
Confidence (%)	95	ShoeSize	Sex	Point Estimate (Height)	Lower Conf	Upper Conf	Lower Pred	Upper Pred		
		1 9.5	м	68.5492	67.4531	69.6453	63.6280	73.4704		
		0								
9.5, M -										
63 64	65 66 Prediction Inter	67 68 val Confidence In	69 70 terval P	71 72 73 pint Estimate	74					

Note that the point estimate, 68.54 inches, also appears in the upper right-hand corner in the last column of the Y variable. Note the 95% prediction interval is between 63.63 and 73.47 inches. To do multiple predictions, simply select the plus sign:



5.9 Exercises

1. The following table lists the number of years of use and the prices (in thousands of dollars) by a sample of six houses.

n	Years	Price
	(X)	(Y)
1	27	165
2	15	182
3	3	205
4	35	170
5	8	180
6	18	161

- a. Find the least squares regression line $\hat{y} = b_0 + b_1 x$
- b. Using the regression of house value on years, predict the value of a house that is 13 years old, rounded to the nearest dollar.
- c. Find a 95% confidence interval and a 95% prediction interval for the result in part b.
- d. Compute r and r^2 and explain what they mean.
- 2. Perform a quadratic regression on the data in problem 1 above. Does this improve the model? Justify your answer.

Chapter 6 – Non-Parametric Statistics

6.1 Chi-Square Tests

6.1.1 Goodness of Fit

To test whether a sample is from a particular distribution, we perform a goodness-of-fit test. Let's open a package of regular M&M's and count the number of each color. Suppose there are 15 brown M&M's, 13 yellow, 12 red, 32 blue 20 orange, and 16 green. First, we create a list of colors:

COLORS ← 'Brown, Yellow, Red, Blue, Orange, Green'

Then we create a list of the corresponding counts:

FREQ+15 13 12 32 20 16

We will test if the sample came from a uniform distribution; that is that the manufacturer produces the same number of each color:

report uniform goodnessOfFit = COLORS FREQ

VALUE Brown Yellow Red Blue Orange Green Total Ho: Uni	OBS 15 13 12 32 20 16 108 form	EXP 18 18 18 18 18 18 108	ERR -3 -5 -6 14 2 -2 0	CHISQ 0.5 1.3889 2 10.889 0.22222 0.22222 15.222 H ₁ : not Uniform
Test St χ ² =15.2	atist 22	ic:		P-Value: p=0.0094538
Critica χ²(α;df	l Val =5)	ue: =11.0	70	Significance Level: α=0.05

We reject the null hypothesis since the p-Value is less than 0.05 and the test statistic is greater than the critical value. It is evident that the colors are not uniformly distributed.

M&M/Mars used to publish the proportions of each color on the internet. They were 13% brown 14% yellow, 13% red, 24% blue, 20% orange, and 16% green. To test if the M&M's are still distributed this we say we perform a multinomial goodness of fit test. First, we set the proportions, making sure that they total 1:

PROP←0.13 0.14 0.13 0.24 0.2 0.16 +/PROP

1

Then we run the test and display the report showing a much better fit:

VALUE	OBS	EXP	ERR	CHISQ
Brown	15	14.04	9.6000E ⁻ 1	0.065641
Yellow	13	15.12	⁻ 2.1200E0	0.29725
Red	12	14.04	⁻ 2.0400E0	0.29641
Blue	32	25.92	6.0800E0	1.4262
Orange	20	21.6	⁻ 1.6000E0	0.11852
Green	16	17.28	⁻ 1.2800E0	0.094815
Total	108	108	⁻ 3.5527E ⁻ 15	2.2988
H₀: Mul	tinom	ial	H₁: not M	ultinomial
Test St	atist	ic:	P-Value:	
$\chi^2 = 2.29$	88		p=0.80644	
Critica	l Val	ue:	Significan	ce Level:
$\chi^{2}(\alpha;df$	=5)	=11.070	α=0.05	
L				

report COLORS PROP multinomial goodnessOfFit = COLORS FREQ

Here we fail to reject the null hypothesis as the p-Value is large and the test statistic is less than the critical value.

We can also test data to see if data fit a particular discrete distribution. Does family size fit a Poisson distribution? TamStat will estimate the mean of the data and use that as the Poisson lambda parameter. The Family variable in the Student Database represents the number of siblings each student reported.

```
.01 report poisson goodnessOfFit = #.SD.Family
```

Value	Observed	Expected	Difference	ChiSquare
0	2	7.0525	-5.0525	3.6196
1	17	11.878	5.1222	2.2089
2	11	10.002	0.99763	0.099502
≥ 3	8	9.0674	-1.0674	0.12564
Total	38	38	0	6.0537

Mean: 1.684210526

```
H<sub>0</sub>: Poisson H<sub>1</sub>: not Poisson
```

Test Statistic:	P-Value:
χ²=6.053664992	p=0.04847
Critical Value:	Significance Level:
x²(a;df=2)=9.210	a=0.01
Conclusion: Fai	l to reject H₀

In the above example, the data appear to be Poisson at the 1% significance level. Note that at the 5% level we would marginally reject the null hypothesis.

Other goodness-of-fit methods, such as those for continuous distributions, e.g. normal and exponential, use non-parametric methods which are discussed in Section 5.5.

6.1.2 Independence

A test of independence shows whether two qualitative variables are independent. From the student data, let's see whether a person's sex is independent of political party affiliation.

First let's look at a contingency table:

```
frequency #.SD.Sex #.SD.Party
   D
      Ι
           R
           4
F
   3
      2
М
   8
      9
          12
report #.SD.Sex independent #.SD.Party
               D
                         Ι
                                    Total
  *
                                  R
  F
                                          9
          3
                   2
                            4
                  2.6053
          2.6053
                            3.7895
  Μ
          8
                   9
                            12
                                         29
          8.3947
                   8.3947
                            12.211
  Total
              11
                       11
                                 16
                                         38
 Key: Observed
      Expected
                            H1: not Independent
 H<sub>0</sub>: Independent
                           P-Value:
 Test Statistic:
 x^2 = 0.27795
                           p=0.87025
 Critical Value:
                           Significance Level:
 \chi^2 (a; df=2)=5.991
                           a=0.05
 Conclusion: Fail to reject Ho
```

Independence of variables is assumed unless there is compelling evidence to the contrary. The evidence in this case is insufficient to show a relationship between **Sex** and **Party**; therefore, those variables are assumed to be independent.

If the data are in summary form, just supply a right argument to independent and enter the count data in the grid:

CTABLE←editTable 'F,M' 'D,I,R'

report independent CTABLE

will create the same report as the expression:

report #.SD.Sex independent #.SD.Party.

6.1.3 Chi-Square Test Wizard

To perform chi-square tests using the wizard, select "Advanced", then select "Chi-Square Tests". This screen allows the user to run goodness of fit and tests of independence. For goodness of fit, the user must select the appropriate distribution: uniform, multinomial or normal. "uniform" assumes that all the probabilities are equal, "multinomial" allows the user to select the probabilities. Both of these distributions work with categorical data. "normal" works with quantitative data and tests whether the data are suitably bell-shaped to come from a normal distribution.

Let's perform a uniform goodness of fit test on student politics. We will first assume that there are an equal number of Democrats (D), Independents (I) and Republicans (R):

🚇 KM_C368-20200701144659 - 2 🗙 🧱 What to	Expect for Refunds This 🗙 🧏 🐓	TamStat / ChiSquare Wizard 🗙 🕂				-		×
← → C 10.0.0.210:808	80/ChiSquareWiz		⊵ ☆	Q Blitz	\rightarrow	⊻ ∥\	۰ 🚯	≡
🥃 Getting Started 🛛 🛱 Getting Started 🏷 Welcome to Dy	alog 🗘 Most Visited							
TamStat File Dataset Data Descrip	otive Probability Inferer	ice Advanced Help						
Expression 0.05 report uniform	goodnessOfFit 'D,I,	R' (11 11 16)						Ŷ
Significance		0.05 Categories		Туре				
Distribution	uniform	~						
Operator	goodnessOfFit	~ Categories		Туре				
Variable	Party	~ 💽 з		Char				
Group Observed Propor D 11 0.3333 I 11 0.3333 R 16 0.3333	tion/Expected 3333: 3333: 3333:							
$\begin{array}{c ccccc} Value & Observed & Expected & Difference D & 11 & 12.667 & -1.66 \\ I & 11 & 12.667 & -1.66 \\ R & 16 & 12.667 & 3.35 \\ Total & 38 & 0 \\ H_0: & Uniform & H_1: & not & Uniform \\ \hline Test & Statistic: & P-Value: \\ x^2 = 1.315789474 & p=0.51794 \\ Critical & Value: & Significance & Level \\ x^2 & (a:df=2)=5.991 & a=0.05 \\ \hline \end{array}$	nce ChiSquare 167 0.2193 167 0.2193 1.3158 1.3158							

Suppose the assumption is that the proportion of students differs by political parties. Let's assume that in the Business School, 30% of the students are democrats, 25% are independents and 45% are republicans:

Party	Code	Probability
Democrat	D	25%
Independent	Ι	25%
Republican	R	5%
Total		100%

We now select "multinomial" for the distribution. The probability column now becomes editable. The initial values in this column will be divided equally. Simply replace the uniform probabilities with the new multinomial probabilities. To enter the assumed probabilities, select "Get Categories" and a grid showing each group with the number of observed values will appear.

	Expect for Refunds Thi 🗙 😤 Ta	amStat / ChiSquare Wizard \times +			>
← → Ĉ ŵ ♥ ▲ 10.0.0.210:80	080/ChiSquareWiz	🗵	☆ Q Blitz	\rightarrow \pm	III\ 🗉 🚯
Setting Started G Getting Started Velcome to Dy	yalog 🌣 Most Visited				
TamStat File Dataset Data Descri	ptive Probability Inferen	ce Advanced Help			
Expression 0.05 report 'D,I,R'	(0.3 0.25 0.45)''	multinomial goodnessOfFit 'D,I,	R' (11 11 16)		
Significance		0.05 Categories	Туре		
Distribution	multinomial	~			
Operator	goodnessOfFit	✓ Categories	Туре		
Variable	Party	~ 💽 3	Char		
Group Observed Propo	rtion/Expected				
D 11	0.3				
I 11	0.25				
R 16	0.45				
Value Observed Expected Differe D 11 11.4 - I 11 9.5 R 16 17.1 - Total 38 38	nce ChiSquare 0.4 0.014035 1.5 0.23684 1.1 0.07076 0 0.32164				
Ho: Multinomial H1: not Multinomi	al				
Test Statistic: P-Value: x ² =0.3216374269 p=0.85145					
Critical Value: Significance Leve x ² (a;df=2)=5.991 a=0.05	l :				
Conclusion: Fail to reject Ho					

In some cases, it is not practical to have a database and we must use summary data. For example, in counting the number of M&M's we don't have a record for each M&M! So, we select "frequency" for variable then select 6 for the number of Categories. In the "Group" column, enter the colors, in the "Observed" column, enter the number of M&M's of each color, and in the "Proportion/Expected" Column, enter the proportions (or percentages) in each category:

amStat / ChiSquare Wizard	× +												
→ C' û	0 🎽 10.	.0.0.210:8080/Ch	niSquareWiz			… ⊠ ☆	Q Blitz		\rightarrow	$\overline{\mathbf{A}}$	111	E 🚯	-0
Getting Started 🛛 🖨 Getting S	tarted 🔵 Welc	ome to Dyalog	. 🗘 Most Visite	ed									
amStat File Da	taset Data	Descriptive	Probability	Inference Advanced	Help								
/ariable		fi	requency	~	54			6 Char				~	-
			equency.					-					
Group	Observed	Proportion/I	Expected										
Brown	15	0.13											
Yellow	13	0.14											
Red	12	0.13											- 1
Blue	32	0.24											
Orange	20	0.2											
Green	16	0.16											
				_									
Value Observed Brown 15 Yellow 13 Red 12 Blue 32 Orange 20 Green 16 Total 108	Expected 14.04 15.12 14.04 25.92 21.6 17.28 108	Difference 0.96 -2.12 -2.04 6.08 -1.6 -1.28 0	ChiSquare 0.065641 0.29725 0.29641 1.4262 0.11852 0.094815 2.2988										
Ho: Multinomial	H1: not	Multinomial											
Test Statistic: χ²=2.298806132	P-Value: p=0.80644												
Critical Value: x ² (a;df=5)=11.070	Significan a=0.05	ce Level:											
Conclusion: Fail	to reject	Ho		_									
				_									

To perform a test of independence, select the "independent" operator; then select two nominal variables from the database. For example, choose "Sex" and "Party"; TamStat will populate the contingency table, then calculate expected values and perform a test of independence:

👜 KM_C368-20200701144659 - 2 🗙 🎆 W	/hat to Expect for Refunds Thi $ imes$	🕶 TamStat / ChiSquare Wizard 🗙 🕂		- 🗆 ×
← → C û ∅ 2 10.0.210	:8080/ChiSquareWiz	··· 🛛 🕁 🔍	$_{\rm Blitz}$ \rightarrow	⊻ ∥\ 🗊 🎨 ≡
🥏 Getting Started 🛛 🖨 Getting Started 🔵 Welcome	e to Dyalog 🔅 Most Visited			
TamStat File Dataset Data De	escriptive Probability Infe	rence Advanced Help		
Significance		0.05 Categories	Туре	
Variable 1	Sex	× 💽 2.0000	Char	
Operator	independent	~ Categories	Туре	
Variable 2	Party	~ 民 з	Char	
* D	I R			
F 3	2 4			
M 8	9 12			
* D	I R Total	-		
F 3 2 2.605263158 2.6052631	4 9 58 3.789473684			
M 8 9 8.394736842 8.3947368	12 29 42 12.21052632			
Total 11 Key: Observed Expected	11 16 38			
H ₀ : Independent H ₁ : not Indep	endent			
Test Statistic: P-Value: x ² =0.2779519331 p=0.87025				
Critical Value: Significance χ^2 (a;df=2)=5.991 a=0.05	Level:			
Conclusion: Fail to reject Ho	-	_		
🗐 🔎 O 🖽 🗖 🝕	💶 😱 🐷	🧿 👼 📃	_ = ₿	🧧 🦟 🗤 🌮 👯

To work with summary data, you need to create a contingency table. Suppose we want to see if **Party** is independent of **State**. We have the following summary information:

Party	New Jersey	New York	Pennsylvania	Other	Total
Democrat	2	4	8	3	17
Independent	2	6	2	3	13
Republican	4	3	12	3	22
Total	8	13	22	9	52

To create this table, go to "Advanced", then "ChiSquareTests". In the operator field, select "independent", then select "frequency" for "Variable 1" and "Variable 2". Select the number of categories for each variable, i.e. 3 for Variable 1 and 4 for category 2; this will resize the editable contingency table. Enter the Row and Column Headings; then populate the table with quantities. Do not enter the row and column totals.

КМ_СЗ68-202007011446	559 - 20 🗙 🛛 🎆	What to Expect for	Refunds Thi: 🗙	🐅 TamStat / 🤇	ChiSquare Wizard 🛛 🗙	+				-		×
← → ♂ ☆	10.0.21 🔏	0 :8080/ChiSquar	eWiz		•••	♥ ☆ ○	Blitz	\rightarrow	$\overline{\mathbf{A}}$	\ (D 🚯	≡
🥑 Getting Started 🛛 🌐 Getting Sta	arted 🔵 Welcon	ne to Dyalog	🌣 Most Visited									
TamStat File Dat	aset Data [Descriptive Pr	robability I	nference Ad	vanced Help							
Expression 0.05 re	eport inde	ependent 4	5 p '*' '	NJ' 'NY' '	PA' 'Other' '	Democrat	2483	'Independent'	262	3 'Re	publi	í
Significance				0.05	Categories			Туре				
Variable 1		frequency		× 🗱			3	Char				
Operator		independen	it	~	Categories			Туре				
Variable 2		frequency		~ (4	Char				
*	NJ	NY	PA	Other								
Democrat	2	4	8	3								
Independent	2	6	2	3								
Republican	4	3	12									
VALUE ERROR Undef	ined name:	Null										

When the contingency table is completely populated, TamStat will perform the test. Scroll down to see the results:

🝥 KM_C368-20200701144659 - 2 × 🗱 What to Expect for Refunds Thi × 🚰 TamStat / ChiSquare Wizard × +		-		×
$\leftarrow \rightarrow \mathbb{C} \ \textcircled{a} \qquad \boxed{\mathbb{O} \ \measuredangle 10.0.210.8080/ChiSquareWiz} \qquad \cdots \ \bigtriangledown \ \textcircled{a} \qquad \boxed{\mathbb{Q} \ \text{Bitz}} \qquad \rightarrow $	$\underline{+}$	111	1) ≡
🥏 Getting Started 🛛 🖨 Getting Started 🔵 Welcome to Dyalog 🔅 Most Visited				
TamStat File Dataset Data Descriptive Probability Inference Advanced Help				
Independent 2 6 2 3				
Republican 4 3 12 3				
* NJ NY PA Other Total				
Democrat 2 4 8 3 17 2.615384615 4.25 7.192307692 2.942307692				
Independent 2 6 2 3 13 2 3.25 5.5 2.25				
Republican 4 3 12 3 22 3.384615385 5.5 9.307692308 3.807692308				
Total 8 13 22 9 52				
Key: Observed Expected				
Ho: Independent H1: not Independent				
Test Statistic: P-Value: x ² =7.25387981 p=0.29801				
Critical Value: Significance Level: χ^2 (a;df=6)=12.592 a=0.05				
Conclusion: Fail to reject H ₀				
				`

The p-Value 0.298 is greater than the significance level and the chi-square statistic is less than the critical value, so we fail to reject the null hypothesis and conclude that party affiliation is independent of state of residence.

When the shape of the distribution is unknown, and there are no assumptions about normality, we are left with ordinal data. Non-parametric statistics are useful for dealing with ordinal data. In particular, we are dealing with hypothesis tests for the median rather than the mean.

For small-sample cases, we will reject the null hypothesis when the test statistic is smaller than the critical value because the distribution is left-tailed. In large-sample cases, we can use the usual right-tailed test because of the symmetry of the normal distribution.

6.2 Testing the median – Sign Test

A computer manufacturer claims that the median time to failure for their hard drives is 14,400 hours. Test the claim at the 1% level of significance. The following vector lists the times to failure for a sample of 16 hard drives:

Time2Failure+330 620 1870 2410 4620 6396 7822 8102 8309 12882 14419 16092 18384 20916 23812 25814

The sign test simply counts the number of values above and below the hypothesized median. There are 10 values below 14,400 and six above. To perform the sign test for a sample from a single population, use the hypothesis operator with **median** as the left operand:

.01 report Time2Failure median hypothesis < 14400

```
 \frac{2}{X} = 8205.50000 
n =16

Standard Error: 2.00000

Hypothesis Test

H_0: η≥14400 H_1: η<14400 (Claim)

 \frac{1}{X=6} P-Value: p=0.22725 
Critical Value: Significance Level: a=0.01

Conclusion: Fail to reject H_0
```

6.2.1 Testing the median – Large Sample

The national median for hospital stats is 4.7 days. At a local hospital the lengths of stays for 35 out of 50 patients was less than 4.7 days. At 10% significance, is median stay at the local hospital less than the national median?

```
HospitalStays←35 15/4 5
0.1 report HospitalStays median hypothesis < 4.7
```
```
X =5

n =50

Standard Error: 3.53553

Hypothesis Test

H<sub>0</sub>: \eta \ge 4.7

H<sub>1</sub>: \eta < 4.7 (Claim

Test Statistic: P-Value:

Z=2.687005769

P=0.00360

Critical Value: Significance Level:

Z(a)=1.281551837

Conclusion: Reject H<sub>0</sub>
```

Observe that the test statistic is normal for large samples and in this case it exceeds the critical value resulting in the rejection of the null hypothesis.

6.2.2 Sign Test on Paired Data

We can also use the sign test on paired data. We simply take the differences between each pair of data and perform the sign test on the difference. A supermarket wants to test out a new cash register. Seven cashiers are selected randomly, and each uses the old register for three minutes, followed by the new register for the minutes. The number of items processed during each three-minute period are recorded.

OldCR←60 70 55 75 62 52 58 A Seven cashiers using old register NewCR←65 71 55 75 65 57 57 A The same seven cashiers using new register

report (NewCR-OldCR) median hypothesis > 0

```
~
X =1
n =7
Standard Error: 1.11803
```

```
Hypothesis Test
```

H₀: ŋ≤0

H₁: η>Ο (Claim)

Test Statistic:	P-Value:
X=1	p=0.18750
Critical Value:	Significance Level:
X(a;N=5)=0	a=0.05
Conclusion: Fail	to reject H₀

6.3 The Wilcoxon Signed-Rank Test

This is also a paired-data test. It is slightly better than the Sign test for paired data because it accounts for the magnitude of the data indirectly in the form of ranking. We can perform this test using the same data in the previous section. TamStat will do the signed-rank test when the **paired** operator is applied to the median:

report OldCR median paired hypothesis > NewCR

Conclusion: Fail to reject Ho

6.4 The Mann-Whitney U Test

This is a two-population test comparing the medians of two populations of unknown shapes. Since the data are not paired, the sample sizes do not have to be the same. This test is like the two-sample t-test except that we do not make any assumptions about the shape of the distributions of each population. Instead of comparing the means of two populations, we will be comparing the medians of those populations.

When the samples are small ($n_1, n_2 \le 10$), the test statistic is distributed according to the mannWhitneyU distribution; for large samples, the test statistic is approximately normal.

6.4.1 The Mann-Whitney U Test – Small Samples

Is there a difference between hourly compensation for healthcare and education workers? A sample of 7 healthcare payrates and 8 education payrates are compared:

Health+20.1 19.8 22.36 18.75 21.9 22.96 20.75 Education+26.19 23.88 25.5 21.64 24.85 25.3 24.12 23.45

Since both sample sizes are less than 10, TamStat will use the **mannWhitneyU** distribution:

report Health median hypothesis = Education

 $X_1 = 20.75000$ $X_2 = 24.48500$ n₁=7 n₂=8 Hypothesis Test $H_0: \eta_1 = \eta_2$ (Claim) H₁: η₁≠η₂ Test Statistic: P-Value: U=3 p=0.00218 Critical Value: Significance Level: U(a/2) = 11a=0.05 Conclusion: Reject Ho

6.4.2 The Mann-Whitney U Test – Large Samples

Is there a difference in incomes for PBS viewers and non-PBS viewers? Annual salaries in thousands are collected from and random sample of 14 PBS viewers and 13 non-PBS viewers.

PBS+24.5 39.4 36.8 43 57.96 32 61 34 43.5 55 39 62.5 61.4 53 NonPBS+41 32.5 33 21 40.5 32.4 16 21.5 39.5 27.6 43.5 51.9 27.8 report PBS median hypothesis = NonPBS $X_1 = 32.50000$ $X_2 = 43.25000$ n₁=13 n₂=14 Hypothesis Test $H_0: \eta_1 = \eta_2$ (Claim) H₁: η₁≠η₂ Test Statistic: P-Value: Z=2.402044851 p=0.01630 Critical Value: Significance Level: Z(a/2)=1.959962728 a=0.05

Conclusion: Reject H₀

Notice that TamStat uses the normal distribution for the test statistic since the individual sample sizes are greater than 10.

6.5 The Kruskal-Wallis Test – Three or more groups

The Kruskal-Wallis Test compares the medians of three or more groups. It is comparable to one-way ANOVA for means.

Three brands of wood stains are compared. The number of months until the wood needed to be retreated was collected for various samples.

```
Brand1+124 75 69 70 122 73
      Brand2+39 29 26 28 26
      Brand3+25 14 26 35 34 16 12
      report median hypothesis = Brand1 Brand2 Brand3
Kruskal-Wallis Test
 X1=74
         X_{2} = 28
                  X<sub>3</sub>=25
 n1=6
          n<sub>2</sub>=5
                  n<sub>3</sub>=7
H_0: \eta_1 = \eta_2 = \eta_3
H1: At least one median is different.
 Test Statistic:
                      P-Value:
 x^2 = 12.23759398
                      p=0.00220
 Critical Value:
                     Significance Level:
 \chi^{2}(\alpha; df=2)=5.991|a=0.05|
Conclusion:
                Reject Ho
```

The test statistic has a Chi-Square distribution with k - 1 degrees of freedom where k is the number of groups.

6.6 Goodness-of-Fit Tests

Non-parametric tests are available to test whether a sample comes from a particular statistical distribution or family of distributions, or whether two samples come from the same distribution. These tests include the Kolmogorov Test for testing continuous distributions, the Lillefors test for testing for families of distributions, and the Smirnov Test for testing two distributions. The chi-Square test for discrete distributions is described in Section 4.1. The **goodnessOfFit** operator will determine which type of test to perform based on the characteristics of its arguments and operands. The decision tree for the **goodnessOfFit** operator is illustrated on the next page.

The **goodnessOfFit** operator takes a distribution function as its left operand, and a relational function as its right operand. The right argument is a vector containing the sample data. The left argument is optional; if it is specified, then the test is whether the data come from that distribution. Otherwise, the test is whether the data come from a family of distributions. If the left operand is a vector instead of a function, then it is considered a second sample to be compared with the right argument.



Decision tree for the goodnessOfFit Operator

6.6.1 The Kolmogorov Test

The Kolmogorov test works best with continuous distributions. The test works for small samples as well as large samples. Both one-sided and two-sided tests are available.

Five children were selected from a class at random and timed in a short race. The times were 6.3, 4.2 4.7, 6 and 5.7 seconds. The previous race times were uniformly distributed between 4 and 8 seconds. Test whether the race time distribution has improved.

The report on the next page shows that there has not been a significant improvement in race times, and that the current race times are still distributed uniformly between 4 and 8 seconds. Note that we use the "rectangular" distribution in TamStat which is the continuous analog of the discrete uniform distribution. Also note that the largest positive and largest negative differences are flagged in the report.

kolmogoro i Value 1 4.2 2 4.7 3 5.7 4 6 5 6.3	v Test S(x) 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1	F(x) 0.05 0.175 0.425 0.5 0.575	T+ 0.05 -0.025 0.025 -0.1 -0.225	T- 0.15 0.225 0.175 0.3 0.425	*	
Mean: 5	.38	Sample	Size: N	= 5		
H₀:F(x)≥	F*(x)	H1:F(x) <f*(x)< td=""><td></td><td>_</td></f*(x)<>		_	
Test Sta	tistic:	P-Va	lue:			
T=0.425		p=0.	12367			
Critical T(a)=0.5	Value: 09	Sign a=0.	ificance 05	Level:	:	
Conclusion: Fail to reject H ₀						

report 4 8 rectangular goodnessOfFit < 6.3 4.2 4.7 6 5.7

Automobile emissions from the previous year have been measured and were normally distributed with a mean of 5.6 and a standard deviation of 1.2. Twelve cars were randomly selected, and the following emissions measurements taken:

4.8, 6.2, 6.0, 5.9, 6.6, 5.5, 5.8, 5.9, 6.3, 6.6, 6.2, 5.0

Do the current emissions have the same distribution as the previous year?

X←4.8 6.2 6 5.9 6.6 5.5 5.8 5.9 6.3 6.6 6.2 5

report 5.6 1.2 normal goodnessOfFit = X

kolr	noaorov	Test						
i	Value	S	()	F(x)		T+	т-	
1	4.8	0.08333	33 (25249	0.2	5249	-0.16916	
2	5	0.1666	1 (30854	0.2	252	-0.14187	
3	55	0 25		46679	0.3	10013	-0 21679	
ц	5 8	0.20	2 0	56618	0.0	1618	-0 23285	*
5	5.0	0.00000		50010	0.0	9201	-0 009706	
2	5.9	0.5		50071	0.1	0204	-0.098700	
0	5.9	0.5		1.598/1	0.1	.8204	-0.098/06	
/	6	0.58333	5 (1.03050	0.1	3056	-0.04/225	
8	6.2	0.75	C	0.69146	0.0	124796	0.058537	
9	6.2	0.75	C	0.69146	0.0	24796	0.058537	
10	6.3	0.83333	3 (0.72017	-0.0	29834	0.11317	
11	6.6	1	(0.79767	-0.1	1899	0.20233	*
12	6.6	1	(.79767	-0.1	1899	0.20233	
Me	ean: 5.9	9 San	nple	Size: N	1 =	12		
Ho	F(x)=F	*(x) H	:F()	()≠F*(x)	1			
						7		
Tes	st Stat	istic:	P-Va	alue:				
T=0	0.31618	39595	p=0.	14499				
Cri	itical \	Value:	Siar	nificano	e Lev	el:		
	a)=0.37	5	a=0.	.05				
Ĺ								
Cor	nclusio	n: Fai	. to	reject	Ho			

6.6.2 The Lillefors Test

When the exact distribution is unknown, one can test whether the data come from a family of distributions. For example, if the data appear bell-shaped, we can test whether the sample comes from a normal distribution. The student survey contains the weights of students. Let us test whether the student weights are normally distributed:

```
Lillefors Test
i
     Xi
              Ζi
                    S(Zi)
                             F(Zi)
                                         T+
                                                    T -
                                    0.049017
1 100
        -1.6545
                 0.026316
                          0.049017
                                            -0.022702
        -1.5359
2 105
                 0.052632
                          0.062281
                                    0.035965
                                            -0.0096497
        -1.2988
3 115
                 0.078947
                          0.097008
                                    0.044376
                                            -0.01806
        -1.2988
                 0.10526
                          0.097008
                                    0.01806
                                             0.0082556
4 115
5 120
         -1.1802
                 0.13158
                          0.11895
                                    0.013689
                                             0.012626
8 139.5 -0.71788 0.21053
                          0.23642
                                    0.052206 - 0.02589
                                                      *
22 165
        -0.11325 0.57895
                          0.45492
                                   -0.097716
                                             0.12403
34 220
         1.1908
                 0.89474
                          0.88314
                                    0.014722
                                             0.011594
35 225
         1.3094
                 0.92105
                          0.9048
                                    0.010064
                                             0.016252
                          0.96276
36 245
         1.7836
                 0.94737
                                    0.041705
                                            -0.015389
         2.1393
                 0.97368
37 260
                          0.98379
                                    0.036425
                                            -0.010109
38 280
         2.6135
                          0.99552
                                    0.021835
                                             0.0044811
                 1
 Mean: 169.7763158 Standard Deviation: 42.17478069
                                                 Sample Size: N =
                                                                  38
H<sub>0</sub>:normal
          H<sub>1</sub>:not normal
Test Statistic:
               P-Value:
T=0.1240315761
               p=0.16469
Critical Value:
               Significance Level:
T(a) = 0.156
               a=0.05
Conclusion:
            Fail to reject Ho
```

```
report normal goodnessOfFit = #.SD.Weight
```

Note when the number of observations is large, the report only displays the first and last 5 observations as well as the observations containing the largest and smallest differences.

6.6.3 The Smirnov Test

A random sample of 9 packages from a delivery service is taken and each parcel is weighed. A random sample of 12 packages from another delivery service is taken and those packages are also weighed. Are the distributions of weights for each delivery service the same?

A Weights for Delivery Service X X+7.6 8.4 8.6 8.7 9.3 9.9 10.1 10.6 11.2 A Weights for Delivery Service Y Y+5.2 5.7 5.9 6.5 6.8 8.2 9.1 9.8 10.8 11.3 11.5 12.3 12.5 13.4 14.6

report X goodn	essOfFit = Y
smirnov Test i X Y S1 1 0 5.2 0 2 0 5.7 0 3 0 5.9 0 4 0 6.5 0 5 0 6.8 0	S2 S1-S2 0.066667 0.066667 0.13333 0.13333 0.2 0.2 0.26667 0.26667 0.33333 0.33333
18 11.2 0 1	0.6 0.4 *
20 0 11.5 1	0.73333 0.26667
21 0 12.3 1 22 0 12.5 1 23 0 13.4 1 24 0 14.6 1 24 0 14.6 1	0.8 0.2 0.86667 0.13333 0.93333 0.066667 1 0 * 1 0 *
Sample Size: N = Ho:F(x)=G(x) H ₁	9 M = 15 :F(x)≠G(x)
Test Statistic: T=0.4	P-Value: p=0.33060
Critical Value: T(a)=0.573	Significance Level: a=0.05
Conclusion: Fai	l to reject H₀

It appears that the distribution of weights for the delivery services are the same.

6.7 Exercises

2. You ask 100 persons what color of car each prefers. The table below lists the observed frequencies for such a survey. Test the hypothesis that 10% of all persons like black cars, 25% like blue cars, 20% like red cars, 10% like white cars, and 35% like other colors.

Color	Black	Blue	Red	White	Other
Observed	21	29	14	6	30

3. A survey of students from a regional university indicates the following counts:

	Home State						
Party	New Jersey	New York	Pennsylvania				
Democrat	8	6	11				
Independent	7	9	5				
Republican	15	12	24				

Is party affiliation independent of home state? Test at 10% significance.

Chapter 7 – Simulation

7.1 Apartment Rental Problem

You have an apartment complex with 40 units. Each unit rents for \$500 a month. Demand follows a discrete uniform distribution between 30 and 40. Your monthly expenses average \$15,000 a month with a standard deviation of \$3,000. What is your expected profit? What is the standard deviation? What is the probability that you will lose money?

```
RENTED+30 40 uniform randomVariable 1000
EXPENSES+15000 3000 normal randomVariable 1000
PROFIT+(500 times RENTED) - EXPENSES
mean PROFIT
2483.6
sdev PROFIT
3427
proportion PROFIT<0
0.236
```

7.2 Newsvendor Problem

You sell fruit in the marketplace. You can buy apples wholesale for 50 cents each if you buy in multiples of 10. You can sell individual apples for 75 cents each. If the apples don't sell that day, you must discard them. Your daily demand averages 37 apples and follows a Poisson distribution. Should you buy 30 apples or 40 apples?

This is an example of the classical newsvendor problem:

```
\pi = E\left[p\min(q, D)\right] - cq
```

where $\pi = \text{profit}$, p = unit price, q = quantity ordered, c = unit cost, and D = demand.

```
PRICE \leftarrow 0.75
                       A Unit Price
      COST ← 0.50
                       A Wholesale cost
      DEMAND ← 37 poisson randomVariable 1000
      QUAN+30
                       A Quantity ordered = 30
      REVENUE ← PRICE times QUAN min DEMAND
      EXPENSE ← COST times QUAN
      PROFIT ← REVENUE - EXPENSE
      mean PROFIT
                       A Expected profit = $7.19 if you buy30 apples
7.1872
                       A Standard deviation is 99 cents.
      sdev PROFIT
0.98842
      proportion PROFIT < 0 A Virtually no chance of losing money
0
      QUAN ← 40
                         A Quantity ordered = 40
      REVENUE ← PRICE times QUAN min DEMAND
      EXPENSE ← COST times QUAN
      PROFIT ← REVENUE-EXPENSE
      mean PROFIT
                      A Expected profit = $6.57
6.571
      sdev PROFIT A Standard deviation is $3.46
```

```
3.4611
proportion PROFIT < 0 A 4.5% chance of losing money
0.045
```

Obviously, it is more profitable and less risky to buy 30 apples, than to buy 40 apples.

7.3 Monte Hall Problem

In the game show "Let's Make a Deal", Monte Hall shows three doors. Behind one of the doors is a brand-new car. Behind the other two doors is a goat. Suppose the contestant selects Door #1. Then Monte Hall selects Door #2 and asks the contestant if he would like to switch to Door #3. Should the contestant keep his original choice or switch to Door #3? Does it matter?

Let's generate 500 random samples where the car is equally likely to be behind any one of the three doors.

CAR←3 uniform randomVariable 500

If the car is actually behind door #1, Monte will select Door #2 or Door #3 with equal probability:

```
MONTE←2 3 uniform randomVariable 500
```

If the car is actually behind door #2, Monte will select Door #3; If the car is actually behind door #3, Monte will select Door #2:

```
ADD \leftarrow -1 \times MONTE = 3
MONTE \leftarrow MONTE + ADD \times CAR = MONTE
```

Probability that car is behind Door #1

proportion CAR = 1 0.36

If you switch, you pick the door that Monte doesn't open. Then if Monte picks door 2, you pick door 3, or if Monte picks door 3, you pick door 2:

SWITCH ← 5 - MONTE

Probability you select the car if you switch:

proportion SWITCH = CAR

0.64

The probability is only about 1/3 if you remain with your original door, but increases to 2/3 if you switch!

7.4 Auto Insurance Problem

Assuming you won the car on Let's Make A Deal, you now have to insure it. The Insurance company wants to determine how much money it need to have on hand to pay claims. The probability distribution of weekly claims is:

Claims	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Prob	0.05	0.06	0.10	0.17	0.28	0.14	0.08	0.07	0.05

The average repair bill \$1700 with a standard deviation of \$400. The company also pays claims for "totaled" cars; the probability of these claims is 20% per week. Totalled claims range from \$2,000 to \$35,000; the most likely claim is \$13,000.

To generate a random variable for a custom distribution, we use the multinomial distribution. First we list the possible number of claims each month:

X←1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 P←0.05 0.06 0.1 0.17 0.28 0.14 0.08 0.07 0.05

Let's generate 1000 iterations:

N**←**1000

Now we'll generate the weekly repair claims:

REPAIR_CLAIMS←X P multinomial randomVariable N

The repair amounts follow a normal distribution:

REPAIR_AMTS←1700 400 normal randomVariable N

To generate totaled claims, we use the binomial distribution with n = 1 and $\pi = 0.2$.

TOTALED_CLAIMS←1 0.2 binomial randomVariable N

When we know the limits and mode of the distribution, but not the shape, we can use the triangular distribution to model amount of the totaled claims:

TOTALED_AMT←2000 13000 35000 triangular randomVariable N

The total payout each week is the sum of the repair claims and the totaled claims:

```
PAYOUT+(REPAIR_CLAIMS × REPAIR_AMTS)+(TOTALED_CLAIMS × TOTALED_AMT)
```

The average weekly payout is about \$10,000.

mean PAYOUT

11564

But the standard deviation is about \$8,000.

sdev PAYOUT 8221.4

If the insurance company keeps \$20,000 cash on hand to pay out claims each week, what is the probability that they don't have enough money?

proportion PAYOUT > 20000 0.147

Here we see that 14.7% of the time we will have insufficient funds to pay claims.

To get a better picture of the distribution of payouts, we will create a histogram which shows that the distribution skews to the right:

histogram PAYOUT



The skewness measure of the distribution is positive indicating a right skew.

```
skewness PAYOUT
```

```
1.538
```

We can also see that the distribution is right-skewed because the median is much lower than the mean.

(median,mean)PAYOUT 9280.7 11564

7.5 Piedmont Airlines Problem

Piedmont Airlines uses a 19-seat aircraft for a flight between a small regional airport and a major hub at Boston's Logan Airport. The airline sells nonrefundable tickets for \$150. There is a 10% probability that a ticketed passenger will not show up for the flight. For this reason, the airline will often overbook these flights. The cost for each bumped passenger is \$325 which includes meals, an overnight stay in a hotel and lost goodwill. Management wants to know the optimal number of reservations to offer to increase profitability at the airline. Demand for seats follows the following distribution:

Demand(Seats)	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
Probability	3%	5%	7%	9%	11%	15%	18%	14%	8%	5%	3%	2%

First, we set up the probability distribution and generate a random variable for demand:

PROB←0.03 0.05 0.07 0.09 0.11 0.15 0.18 0.14 0.08 0.05 0.03 0.02 SEATS←14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 DEMAND←SEATS PROB randomVariable 500

Now we can simulate the effect of overbooking by one seat (20 reservations):

SOLD←20 min DEMAND

We use the binomial distribution where the parameter n is itself a random variable (number of tickets sold). In that case the right argument to the random variable operator is not specified because we already know the number of random variables to generate.

BOARDING←SOLD 0.9 binomial randomVariable 0 BUMPED+0 max BOARDING-19 REVENUE←150×SOLD EXPENSES←325×BUMPED NET←REVENUE-EXPENSES (mean,sdev) NET

Now we could run the above scenario over again for 21 all the way up to 25 reservations and pick the one with the largest average profit. However, we can automate the process by running everything simultaneously:

```
RESERVATIONS←19 20 21 22 23 24 25
SOLD+RESERVATIONS min enclose DEMAND
PARAMS← (enclose each SOLD), each 0.9
BOARDING+PARAMS binomial randomVariable each 0
BUMPED←0 max BOARDING-19
REVENUE←150×SOLD
EXPENSES+325×BUMPED
NET+REVENUE-EXPENSES
PROFIT+mean each NET
```

Now to find the highest profit:

```
I←PROFIT indexOf max PROFIT
RESERVATIONS[I]
scatterPlot PROFIT RESERVATIONS
```

7.6 Exercises

1. A regional airline uses a 25-seat aircraft for a flight between Scranton and Pittsburgh. The demand for this flight is binomial with n = 30, and p = 0.75. Tickets sell for \$125. Expenses for this flight include the pilot's salary, fuel, and maintenance. Previous financial records show that the minimum expense per flight is \$1000, the most likely expense is \$1500, and the maximum expense is \$3000. Find (a) the expected profit, (b) the standard deviation and (c) the probability the flight will lose money.

2. A life insurance company sells a policy which pays \$100,000 in case of death. The policy also pays hospital bills in case of injury. These bills average \$50,000 with a standard deviation of \$10,000. In any particular month there is a 5% chance of a death claim. Injury claims follow a Poisson distribution with an average of two claims per month. The company wants to estimate the total dollar amount of claims paid out each month to determine the minimum insurance premium it must charge customers to remain profitable. Run 1000 simulations and answer the following questions: (a) Find the expected value and standard deviation. (b) What is the probability that claims exceed \$200,000 in any month? (c) What is the probability that they exceed \$300,000 in any month?

3. Each day a newsstand purchases a certain quantity of papers. Demand is Poisson and averages 25 newspapers per day. The wholesale cost of newspapers is \$1.00 apiece. If the newsvendor sells papers at \$1.50 each, what is his average profit? What percentage of days does he lose money? How many papers should he purchase to maximize his gain?

Chapter 8 – Decision Analysis

The simplest decision is a choice between two options. If decision A has a payoff of \$10.00 and decision B has a payoff of \$5.00, one would naturally pick decision A. In real life decisions are made under uncertainty; thus if choosing between two stocks: Procter & Gamble (PG) and IBM, the return on a \$1000 investment is:

Economy	PG	IBM
Recession	\$30	-\$50
Stable	\$70	\$30
Moderate	\$100	\$250
Boom	\$150	\$400

If we are optimists, we want to realize the greatest return assuming the best. This is called the **maximax** approach:

```
ACTION+'PG,IBM'

RECESSION+30,-50

STABLE+70 30

MODERATE+100 250

BOOM+150 400

PAYOFF_TABLE+ ACTION RECESSION STABLE MODERATE BOOM

NS+max decision max PAYOFF_TABLE

NS.Values

150 400

NS.Action

IBM
```

If we are pessimists, we want to realize the greatest return assuming the worst. This is the **maximin** approach:

```
NS+max decision min PAYOFF_TABLE
NS.Values
30 <sup>-</sup>50
NS.Action
PG
```

In reality, the results will be somewhere in between the best-case and worst-case scenarios. If we assume the probabilities are equal, we can calculate the mean value:

```
NS←max decision mean PAYOFF_TABLE
NS.Values
87.5 157.5
NS.Action
IBM
NS.OptimalValue
157.5
```

IBM

Suppose there is a 10% probability of recession, a 40% probability of a stable economy, a 30% chance of moderate growth, and a 20% chance of a boom. What decision would we make now?

```
PROBS←.1 .4 .3 .2
NS←PROBS max decision mean PAYOFF_TABLE
NS.Action
```

NS.OptimalValue

162

We can often quantify the cost of uncertainty. How much would we be willing to pay if we knew the state of the economy ahead of time? This would be the expected value with perfect information:

NS.EVwPI

186

The expected value of perfect information is the difference between the two:

NS.EVPI

24

Although IBM produces the highest return on average, it is also riskier. If we wish to minimize our risk, we choose the stock with the smallest standard deviation which is Procter & Gamble:

```
NS+PROBS min decision sdev PAYOFF_TABLE
NS.Values
35.623 158.48
NS.Action
PG
```

So there is a tradeoff between risk and return. We define the coefficient of variation as the standard deviation divided by the mean:

```
CV ← sdev div mean
NS← PROBS min decision CV PAYOFF_TABLE
NS.Values
0.39146 0.97827
NS.Action
PG
```

Another option is the return-to-risk ratio:

```
RRR←mean div sdev
NS←PROBS max decision RRR PAYOFF_TABLE
NS.Values
2.5545 1.0222
NS.Action
PG
```

8.1 Exercises

1. A tech company requires a certain computer chip and must decide whether to manufacture the chip itself or to purchase the chip from a vendor. Using the following table, which represents costs in thousands of dollars, and various strategies what decision would you make?

	Demand					
Decision	Low	Moderate	High			
Manufacture Chip	750	1200	1950			
Purchase from Vendor	1100	1750	1500			

Appendix A – Reference Card

Function/Operator Syntax

```
X Y Z Any array
A B
       Boolean array {0,1}
CD
       Character array
Е
       Nested Array
M N
       Positive integer array
I J K Integer array
ΡQ
       Probability (O≤P≤1)
       Unit (-1≤R≤1)
R
S T
       Non-negative float (T≥O)
υv
       Positive Float (U>0)
W
       namespace
[X]
       Optional
s/v/m/a Highest rank allowed
   scalar/vector/matrix/array
fgh functions
fD
       Distribution Function
fS
       Summary Function
fR
       Relational Function
fL
       Logical function
```

Operators

```
Pv ← (Xv fD)|Xv|Table prob fR Xv
Ps ← Cv1 (fL prob Table) Cv2
Ps ← Ps (fL prob ind)Qs
Xv ← Xv fD criticalValue fR Qv
Xv ← Xv fD randomVariable N
W ← [L]fD|Yv goodnessOfFit fR Xv
X1 X2+ [P] fS confInt Xv
W ← [P] fS sampleSize T [U]
W ← Xv fS hypothesis fR Yv
XS ← Xv fS theoretical fD ''
W ← oneWay anova Xv Cv|Xv ... Zv
W ← M [N] factor anova Xa
W ← [C] factorial2k anova Xa
W ← nested|blocked anova Xa
W ← [Cm] latinSquare anova Xm
W ← Bs leastSquares Yv Xv … Zv
W ← Yv regress [Bs] Xv … Zv
W ← Cv|f regress DB
W ← Yv ⊥ [N] regress [Bs] Xv [Zv]
W ← Yv f regress [Bs] Xv
Yv ← fS across Xm
Yv ← fS down Xm
Zm ← Yv f table Xv
Yv ← f|Cv pairwise Xv
```

Advanced Functions

NS ← Av independent Cv Pv ← [Cv] bayes Pv Qv

Summary Functions

Measures of Quantity

- Is ← count Xv
- Zs ← sum Xv
- Zs ← product Xv
- Zs ← sumSquares Xv
- Zs ← Yv sumProduct Xv

Measures of Center

Ys ← mean Xv Ys ← median Xv Ys ← mode Xv|Cv Ps ← proportion Bv

<u>Measures of Spread</u> Ts ← range Xv Ts ← [Bs] var Xv|Cv Ts ← [Bs] sdev Xv|Cv Ts ← igr Xv

Measures of Position

Xs ← min Xv Xs ← max Xv X ← I quartile Xv X ← P percentile Xv P ← Y percentileRank Xv Z ← Y zScore Xv

Measures of Shape

Zs ← skewness Xv Zs ← kurtosis Xv

Measures of Association

Zs ← Yv cov Xv Rs ← Yv corr Xv

Distribution Functions

Discrete Distributions P+[N|1][Q|0.5] binomial I P←Q geometric I P+K N M hyperGeometric I P+Cv|Iv Pv multinomial C|I P+N Q negativeBinomial I P+U poisson I P+[[M|1] N] uniform N

Continuous Distributions

```
T+T U beta X
T+N chiSquare T
T+U exponential T
T+U of Dist X
T+T U gamma X
T+[X U | 0 1] normal X
T+X U logNormal T
T+X U rayleigh X
T+[X Y | 0 1] rectangular X
T+N tDist X
T+X Y Z triangular X [
T+X Y weibull T
```

Relational Functions

```
B \leftarrow X = Y \quad (A1 eq A2)

B \leftarrow X > Y \quad (X gt Y)

B \leftarrow X < Y \quad (X lt Y)

B \leftarrow X \ge Y \quad (X ge Y)

B \leftarrow X \le Y \quad (X le Y)

B \leftarrow X \ne Y \quad (A1 ne A2)

B \leftarrow X \epsilon Y \quad (A1 in A2)

B \leftarrow A1 notIn A2

B \leftarrow X between Ys \quad [Zs]

B \leftarrow X outside Ys \quad [Zs]
```

Logical Functions

B2 ← not |~ B1 B3 ← B1 and |∩ | ∧ B2 B3 ← B1 or |v| B2 B3 ← B1 given B2 B3 ← B1 nand B2 B3 ← B1 nor B2 B3 ← B1 nor B2 B3 ← B1 without B2 B3 ← B1 iff B2 B3 ← B1 xor B2

Arithmetic Functions

T2 ← sqrt T1 Z ← ln U U ← exp X Z ← [Y] round X Z ← sin|cos|tan X Z ← arcsin|arccos|arctan X

Data Representation Functions

Z2 ← [U|-1]frequency Xv|Av W ← stats N M|(X S) *W ← summarize XX Cv ← toNestedVector Av|Am Am ← toMatrix Av|Cv Av ← toDelimitedList Am|Cv

Display Functions/Operators

barChart C1v[C2v]
W+histogram Xv|Xm
W+pieChart Cv
Am+[U]stemAndLeaf Xv
Am+[U] dotPlot
W+[X]boxPlot Xv
W+Yv scatterPlot Xv
W+normProbPlot Xv
[Us] fS show Xv|Cv1[Cv2]
Am ← [Ps] report W
Z2 ← [U|-1]frequency Xv|Av[Av]

Database Functions

W ← import AV.csv|'' Bs ← [Av] export W W ← editDatabase W| Av X ← [selectFrom] X where Y fR Z W←[Cv] selectFrom W where Y fR Z Yv Zv ← Xv splitBy Bv

Structural Functions

Zm + [M N] matrix Xv Zm + transpose Xm Ζv + N take Xv Zv ← N drop Xv Xm ← [M N] matrix Xv ... Zv + Ζv reverse Xv Zv ← sort Xv

Utility Functions

NS ← load Av.dcf|'' NS ← save Av.dcf|'' NS ← import '' Cm ← editTable Cm | Av Av SETUP ['R'|'DEMO'|'GUI'|'']